UNCLASSIFIED

| AD NUMBER: ADA995319 |
|--|
| CLASSIFICATION CHANGES |
| TO: Unclassified |
| FROM: Confidential |
| LIMITATION CHANGES |
| TO: |
| Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| FROM: |
| Distribution authorized to U.S. Government Agencies and their Contractors; |
| Administrative/Operational Use; 6 Dec 1948. Other requests shall be |
| referred to Air Force Special Weapons Center, Kirtland AFB, NM. 87117 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| AUTHORITY |
| |
| C to U per AFSWC dtd 6 Nov 1957; ST-A per document marking dtd 25 Oct |
| 1985 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| THIS PAGE IS LINCLASSIFIED |

UNCLASSIFIED

| AD NUMBER: ADA995319 |
|---------------------------------|
| CLASSIFICATION CHANGES |
| TO: |
| |
| |
| Confidential |
| Confidential |
| |
| |
| |
| FROM: |
| |
| |
| Counct |
| Secret |
| |
| |
| |
| AUTHORITY |
| Per DoDD 5200.1 dtd 31 Dec 1951 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

UNCLASSING.

717

OPERATION SANDSTONE NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS

319

AD-A995

1948

☆

By Authority of Ch. B-Felos P- 11 1 187

87 ---- Re Filed Miles Langer Ditto - Andrania



UNCLASSIFIED

Statement A

Con Con

Approved for public release: Distribution unlimited 2014 Jul chefram UNCLASSIFIED





UNCLASSIFIED

SCIENTIFIC DIRECTOR'S REPORT OF ATOMIC MEAPON TESTS AT ENIMETOK, 1948

Annex 7

TECHNICAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Section 1

TOWER PHOTOGRAPHY INSTRUMENTATION REPORT





SANDSTONE TECHNICAL INSTRUMENTATION REPORT

TOWER PHOTOGRAPHY

By

Berlyn Brixner

December 6, 1948

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| I. | INTRODUCTION | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2 |
|------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| п. | SITES AND TOWERS | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4 |
| 111. | TRANSPORTATION AND | CON | MUN | ICA | TIO | N | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | 7 |
| IV. | TIMING CONTROL . | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 7 |
| ٧. | CAMERAS | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 10 |
| VI. | FILM AND PROCESSING | | | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | 10 |
| VII. | RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |

SANDSTONE TECHNICAL INSTRUMENTATION REPORT

TOWER PHOTOGRAPHY

I. INTRODUCTION

Colonel P. T. Cullen, USAF, took a contract to obtain the photographic coverage of CPERATION SANESTONE. The major programs involved in this were: tower photography, aero photography, and general documentation. Only the first of these will be described in detail, though there was considerable interlocking of the three programs.

The tower photography program had, as its primary objective, the problem of securing data for the ball of fire expansion rate determination from which the equivalent TNT tonnage of each explosion could be obtained. Secondary objectives were data for shock wave velocity determination at later stages and a good documentation of the explosion.

The conditions necessary for obtaining a photographic data record for expansion rate determination are:

- 1. A motion picture film record with a time resolution on the order of 0.1 millisecond.
- A negative in the density range of 0.5 to 1.5, so that reliable measurements can be made.
- 3. An object to film image scale of reduction known accurately to about 0.5% or better. The factors here are camera to object distance, and effective

- 2 -

focal length of camera lens.

- 4. A film velocity known, at the time the film was exposed, to an accuracy of 0.2% or better.
- 5. An elevated camera position so that good visibility is obtained at the long distances used and also to avoid the irregular atmospheric refraction which occurs near the ground level.

Some of these conditions were relaxed considerably for the secondary objectives because of the difficulty in controlling them in the short preparation time available, and also because of the much longer time scales involved.

Colonel Cullen assigned Mr. R. M. Davis as director of tower photography and provided him with a crew of twentyseven officers and enlisted men. Headquarters were established at Eglin Field, Florida for preparation and testing of the equipment to be used. The equipment and personnal were subsequently moved to Eniwetok by air lift and established headquarters on the USS Curtiss. The crews lived at or near their tower operation and were evacuated for about three days at the time of each of the three explosions. After completion of the work, all of the personnel and most of the equipment were returned by air lift to MacDill Field, Florida.

- 3 -

II. SITES AND TOWERS

A decision was made at an early date to establish two, 75 foot tower camera positions for each explosion and to locate these at a distance of five miles or more from the zero point. Figure 1 shows photo tower locations. The towers were established so that their lines of view would be at about 90°. This arrangement provided a clear view, would record two aspects of each explosion, and avoided or reduced the hazards of shock, direct radiation, and radioactive contamination. Remote control operation was accomplished by timing signals, from a central control point, conducted to the station by submarine cables. Duplicate power plants were installed at each station to provide a reliable electric power supply. The load was carried by one generator, but in the event of its failure the load was automatically tranferred to the standby.

The towers (Figure 2) ware provided with a twelve foot square cab to house the cameras and control equipment. One side of the cab, (Figure 3) was open to allow a clear field of view for the cameras, but had the disadvaniage that the equipment was then exposed to the frequent rainstorms common to the area. A small hand-powered freight elevator (Figure 4) was provided to lift equipment from the tower base to the cab, but it was of such poor design that it could not

- 4 -





Figure 2 General aspect of tower with power plant in adjacent housing. Landing dock is in foreground.



Figure 3

Camera cab ports covered with a light canvas curtain, cameras in place. Fastax at upper left, motion picture cameras near center, aero cameras on floor, and dissector camera in the foreground. be relied upon to function properly. It should have been electric-power driven. A personnel stairway (Figure 5) was provided on the tower sides. An additional storage platform about ten feet below the cab floor should have been provided to avoid excessive crowuing in the cab.

III. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

Transportation of personnel and equipment to and from Eniwetok Island, the headquarter ships, and the site of operations was accomplished by the combined use of small open boats and L-5 aircraft. All the islands used had suitable landing fields. The use of slow speed open boats was wasteful of time and detrimental to equipment because of the everpresent salt spray. Fast boats equipped with water- and sprayproof storage compartments and suitable loading hatches would have been a marked improvement.

A radio communication network was established between the tower stations and the various headquarters. This is an essential part of the operation, and it was made quite effective in use.

IV. TIMING CONTROL

Timing signals were provided at -1 minute and -1 second. These signals energized relays and started supplementary time delays in the form of Industrial timers, (Figure 6). The starting and stopping time of all cameras was controlled, a necessity for the Fastax. The previously-mentioned generators

- 7 -



Figure 4 Loaded freight elevator ready for lifting to cab.



Figure 5 Staircase around tower and elevator partly raised.



supplied the AC power, and a storage battery bank the DC power.

V. CAMERAS

A total of thirty cameras were planned for each tower. The summary sheet, Table 1, shows the details of the equipment used. Eleven 8mm Fastax cameras were used to record the ball of fire growth. Three Mitchell 35mm and three Maurer 16mm motion picture cameras were used to record the later stages of the ball of fire development. Eight 5" x 5" and three 9" x 18" aero cameras were used to secure large scale pictures of the explosion. One Sonne moving film camera was installed to secure the minimum acceptable record of the ball of fire expansion. This camera operates for about 25 seconds and has a time resolution of about one millisecond. One O'Brien, image-dissector camera was used for the first time to secure a five-million-frame-per-second motion picture record with rather poor space resolution.

A large number of cameras was used to insure a reasonable record being obtained. Some equipment failure was expected and the exposure range had to be large to cover the event in case the equivalent tonnage of the explosion was much larger or smaller than expected.

VI. FILM AND PROCESSING

Ordinary negative and also color film were used in all

- 10 -

of the cameras except the Sonne and dissector. The film was coded with a perforator prior to loading in the cameras. Test film was processed in the photographic laboratory on the USS Curtiss but the explosion film was sent to Consolidated Film Industries, Eastman Kodak Company, or the Bolling Field Laboratory, depending on the film type. Some dificulty was encountered with the proper processing of the lómm motion picture film at Los Angeles despite the fact that a Los Alamos representative was present.

Three tower camera runs were made for each test. The Queen test was run to secure a set of daylight photographs of the zero area with all cameras. The Peter test was a final rehearsal to determine proper operation of all equipment and made use of a zero tower photo-flash light at zero time to act as a reading fiducial on the film. The final camera run was made at the time of the explosion, with exposures adjusted to properly record an object brightness range of 10^{8} cd/cm² to 10^{-2} cd/cm².

VII. RESULTS

The results obtained from all the tower installations were very good. In all cases the cameras operated at the correct time. There were a few camera operation failures but in no case was there a complete failure for any type of camera. Table 2 contains a preliminary evaluation of

- 11 -

the Fastax film quality obtained. The remaining film has not yet been obtained.

TABLE 1

TOWER CAMERA EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

| CODE NUMBER | CAMERA TYPE | LENS FOCA LENGTH MA | | FILM C TYPE | RUNNING TIKE SEC | CAMERA VOLTACE |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Fl | Fastax 8 | 400 | | Pan | 1 | 180 |
| - | Fastax 8 | 250 | 10,000 | Pan | 1 | 180 |
| F3 | Fastax 8 | 100 | | Pan | 1 | 180 |
| | Fastax 8 | 100 | 10,000 | Color | 1 | 180 |
| F5 | Fastax 8 | 100 | | Color | 1 | 180 |
| | Fastax 8 | 400 | 10,000 | Pan | 1 | 180 |
| F7 | Fastax 8 | 250 | 10,000 | Pan | 1 | 180 |
| F8 | Fastax 8 | 100 | 10,000 | Pan | 1 | 180 |
| F9 | Fastax 8 | 100 | 10,000 | Infrared | 1 | 180 |
| F10 | Fastax 8 | 100 | 1,000 | Pan | 5 | 35 |
| F11 | Fastax 8 | 100 | 1,000 | Pan | 5 | 35 |
| 112 | Witchell 35 | 450 | 96 | Pan | 80 | 110 |
| 113 | Mitchell 35 | 100 | 24 | Pan | 650 | 110 |
| 104 | Witchell 35 | 35 | 12 | Pan | 1300 | 110 |
| N15 | Maurer 16 | 63 | 64 | Color | 250 | 110 |
| N16 | Maurer 16 | 25 | 24 | Color | 650 | 110 |
| K17 | Aero 9"118" | 610 | 0.33 | Pan or Color | 150 | 28 |
| K18 | Aero 9"118" | 610 | 0.33 | Pan or Color | 150 | 28 |
| K19 | Aero 9"118" | 610 | 0.33 | Pan or Color | 150 | 28 |
| L20 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Pan | 45 | 28 |
| L21 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Pan | 45 | 28 |
| L22 | Aero 5"15" | 508 | 0.12 | Pan | 45 | 28 |
| L23 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Pan | 45 | 28 |
| L24 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Color | 45 | 28 |
| L25 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Color | 45 | 28 |
| L26 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Color | 45 | 28 |
| L27 | Aero 5"X5" | 508 | 0.12 | Colar | 45 | 28 |
| 528 | Sonne | | Meter/sec | Pan | 25 | 28 |
| 029 | Dissector | 40 | 10/ | Pan | 0.005 | 110 |
| B30 | B&H 16 | 25 | 128 | Color | 30 | 110 |

- 13 -

TABLE 2

| CODE | X- | RAY | I | KE | ZEBRA | | |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | TOWER 1 | TOWER 2 | TOWER 1 | TOWER 3 | TOWER 1 | TOWER 4 | |
| Fl | VG | VG | VG | VG | VG | VG | |
| F2 | G | G | G | VG | VG | VG | |
| F3 | G | 0 | VG | VG | VG | 0 | |
| F4 | 0 | 0 | VG | VG | G | VG | |
| F5 | G | 0 | VG | G | G | 0 | |
| F6 | G | 0 | 0 | G | VG | VG | |
| F7 | VO | G | G | 0 | VG | G | |
| FS | G | G | VG | 0 | VG | 0 | |
| F9 | 0 | 0 | VG | VO | VG | G | |
| F10 | 0 | 0 | VG | G | VC | VG | |
| F11 | G | VO | 0 | 0 | VG | 0 | |

TOWER FILM EXPOSURE QUALITY SUMMARY

0 -- Over Exposed V0 -- Very Over Exposed G -- Good Exposure VG -- Very Good Exposure

SCIENTIFIC DIRECTOR'S REPORT OF ATOMIC WEAFON TESTS AT ENIWETCK, 1948

Annex 7

TECHNICAL PHOTOCRAPHY

Section 2

TECHNICAL PHOTOGRAPHIC OPERATION

TECHNICAL PHOTOGRAPHIC OPERATION

By

R. N. Devis

November 15, 1948

CONTENTS

PAGE

| ABS | STRAC | т | • |
|-----|-------|--------|---|
| I. | PL | NN INC | OF THE PHOTO TOWER OPERATION |
| | ۸. | RECO | OGNIZED VARIABLES |
| | | 1. | Positioning of Towers |
| | | 2. | Time Signals |
| | | 3. | Brilliance Latitude |
| | | 4. | Timing Latitude |
| | | 5. | Wilitary Indoctrination |
| | B. | EQUI | PMENT SELECTION AND DESIGN |
| | | 1. | Camera Selection, High Speed 13 |
| | | 2. | Camera Selection, Motion |
| | | 3. | Camera Selection, Aero Still 15 |
| | | 4. | Camera Selection, Special |
| | | 5. | The Towers |
| | | 6. | Rotation of Cab |
| | | 7. | Camera Mounts |
| | | 8. | Automatic Towers |
| | | 9. | Time Control Equipment |
| | | 10. | Rack and Panel Contruction |
| | | 11. | Time Mark Generators |
| | | 12. | Electrical Fusing |
| | | 13. | Aperture Closure Problems |
| | | 14. | Power Sources |

- 2 -

| | | 15. | Const | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | |
|-----|----|------|-------|--------|------|------|------------|------|------|-----|------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|---|----|--|
| | | | oper | 95 . | • | • • | ٠ | • • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 20 | |
| C | • | PERS | ONNE | L SE | LEC | CI0 | И, | TR | A DI | ING | | D | | 55 | BM | BL | I | | | | |
| | | 1. | Sele | ctio | n al | nd | Tra | in | ing | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 26 | |
| | | 2. | Clea | rano | • C | ons | ide | ra | tio | 0.6 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 27 | |
| D | | EST | BLIS | EEDEEN | T O | F F | IL | I R | EQU. | IRJ | 1/15 | NT | s . | AN | D | CO | NT | RC | L | | |
| | | 1. | File | Req | uir | ome | nte | | •• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 28 | |
| | | 2. | Fil | n Mar | kin | g S | yst | ton | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 29 | |
| | | 3. | Test | ; Fil | .m D | eve | lop | | nt | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 30 | |
| E | | PAC | K ING | AND | MOV | ING | } | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. | Proj | parat | ion | | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 30 | |
| | | 2. | Nov | ing . | • | | • | • | •• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 31 | |
| 7 | | Pho | to to | OWER | CON | TRI | JCT : | ION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. | Tow | er E | Leva | to | r Sy | yst | .02 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 32 | |
| | | 2. | Tow | er Pi | lati | or | n . | • | • • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 33 | |
| | | 3. | Cor | al H | bad | Im | pro | vez | ent | 8 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 34 | |
| | | 4. | Aer | ial : | Fran | nspo | ort | ati | on | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 34 | |
| II. | FI | eld | ACCO | MPLI | SHMA | IN | OF | TH | ir f | BO | ro | T | JW. | SR. | M | IS | SI | 036 | | | |
| 1 | ۱. | IN] | TIAL | THE | ATE | R OI | PER | ATI | CONS | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. | Tra | nspo | rtat | tio | n F | ail | lure | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 35 | |
| | | 2. | Per | sonn | el I | Dis | tri | .but | tion | 1. | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 36 | |
| 1 | в. | SE | TING | UP | THE | TO | WER | s I | POR | X- | RA | Y | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1. | D.C | . Po | wer | Tr | oub | | 5 | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 37 | |
| | | 2. | Con | muni | cat | ion | ø. | | • | •• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 37 | |

PAGE

- 3 -

PAGE

| C. | EVACUATION PROCEDURES | |
|----|----------------------------------|----|
| | 1. Film Delivery | 38 |
| | 2. Personnel Evacuation | 39 |
| D. | FILM RECOVERY SYSTEM | |
| | 1. General Aspects | 40 |
| | 2. Recovery | 41 |
| E. | ANT IC IPATED TESTS | |
| | 1. The Test | 42 |
| | 2. Film Situation | 43 |
| | 3. Test Changes | 44 |
| | 4. Modified Tests | 45 |
| | 5. Timing Error | 46 |
| | 6. Brilliance Corrections | 46 |
| | 7. Fastax Analyses | 47 |
| F. | FIELD HANDLING OF FILM | |
| | 1. Film Control | 48 |
| | 2. Photo Tower System | 49 |
| | 3. Captain Harvey's Description | 50 |
| | 4. Film Handling Sequence | 50 |
| | 5. Unsatisfactory Security Seals | 52 |
| | 6. Film Segregation | 52 |
| | 7. Film Spoilage | 53 |

- 4 -

| G. | THE | QUEEN X-RAY TEST | |
|----|-----|-------------------------------------|------|
| | 1. | The Test | • 53 |
| | 2. | Results | • 56 |
| | 3. | Queen-X Summary | • 57 |
| H. | THE | PETER-X TEST | . 60 |
| | 1. | Peter-X Summary, Aomon Island Tower | . 62 |
| | 2. | Peter-I Summary, Coral Head Tower | . 63 |
| I. | THE | X-DAY TEST | |
| | 1. | Test Data | . 64 |
| | 2. | Malfunctions | . 65 |
| | 3. | Low Speed Mitchell Malfunction | . 65 |
| | 4. | Fastar Runaway | . 66 |
| | 5. | High Speed Mitchell | . 67 |
| | 6. | Clouds | . 67 |
| | 7. | Time Error | . 67 |
| | 8. | X-Ray Summary, Coral Head Tower | . 69 |
| | 9. | X-Ray Summary, Aomon Island Tower | • 70 |
| J. | THE | QUEEN-Y TEST | |
| | 1. | Reasons for Test | . 71 |
| | 2. | Time Check Method | . 71 |
| | 3. | Time Relations | • 72 |
| | 4. | Two-Tenth Delay | • 73 |
| | 5. | Pip Marking System | • 73 |

PAGZ

| | 6. | Daylight Flash Recorded |
|----|-----|--------------------------------------|
| | 7. | Queen-Y Summary |
| | 8. | Queen-Y Summary, Coral Head 76 |
| | 9. | Queen-Y Summary, Runit Island 77 |
| ĸ. | THE | PETER-Y TEST |
| | 1. | Time Test |
| | 2. | Flash Failure |
| | 3. | No Fime Check |
| | 4. | Peter-Y Summary 80 |
| L. | THE | Y-DAY TEST |
| | 1. | Weather Delay |
| | 2. | Camera Operation |
| | 3. | Shock Effects at Tower 82 |
| | 4. | Film Markings |
| | 5. | Yoke Summary, Coral Head 85 |
| | 6. | Yoke Summary, Runit Island 86 |
| M. | THE | QUEEN ZEBRA TEST |
| | 1. | The Test and Results 87 |
| | 2. | Queen-Z Summary, Coral Head 89 |
| | 3. | Queen-Z Summary, Aniyaanii Island 90 |
| N. | THE | Z-DAY TEST |
| | 1. | Changes in Procedure |
| | 2. | Filters |

PAGE

| | | | PAGE |
|------|------|---|------|
| | | 3. Film | 92 |
| | | 4. Evacuation of Equipment | 92 |
| | | 5. Spare Film | 92 |
| | | 6. Z-Day Summary, Coral Head | 94 |
| | | 7. Z-Day Summary, Aniyaanii Island | 95 |
| | 0. | SUMMARY OF THE COMPLETED TESTS | 96 |
| III. | REC | OMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE TESTS | 97 |
| | A. | POST TEST FILM STUDY | 97 |
| | | 1. Brilliance, Light Intensity and Illumina- tion Vs. Time Curves | 97 |
| | | 2. Establishment of Requirements for Atom Bomb Test Photography | 98 |
| | | 3. Establishment of Wilitary Requirements for Combat Atom Bomb Photography | 100 |
| | в. | HIGH SPEED CAMERA REQUIREMENT | 100 |
| | c. | PHOTO TOWER IMPROVEMENTS | 105 |
| | | 1. Tower Positioning | 106 |
| | | 2. The Simple Tower | 108 |
| | | 3. The Time Control Unit | 111 |
| IV. | CON | CLUS IONS | |
| | A. | ADVANCE PLANNING | 113 |
| | B. | TRANSPORTATION | 113 |
| | c. | PREPARATION TIME | 114 |
| | D. | COLLABORATION OF THE MILITARY AND SCIENTIFIC | 114 |
| | E. | TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS AT THE SITE | 115 |
| APPE | NDIC | CES I THROUGH XXX | 116 |

- 7 -

ABSTRACT

Photographic recording was used on Project Sandstone for four primary purposes:

1. To afford basic scientific studies and evaluations of nuclear fission explosions and their results.

2. To gather material from which Military meanings and implications may be drawn.

3. To show how this project was accomplished.

4. For indentification photographs and badges.

To accomplish adequately the recording of the first three categories responsibility for photographic recording of the various aspects of Project Sandstone was divided into three main units:

1. Tower photography

- 2. Air photography
- 3. Documentary photography

The Photo Tower unit was established to gather the basic scientific photographic material from which efficiency of explosion studies could be made. Secondary purpose was to gather any other pertinent scientific data that could be obtained without compromise of the primary objective. Tertiary objective was to record any phenomena that could be used for military study of the effects and meanings, for

- 8 -

indoctrination of military personnel in the meanings and implications of Atomic bomb warfare, and to gather material for demonstrations of the phenomenon and effects of Atomic bombing.

A USAF Air unit was established to supplement the tower scientific findings, to use their elevation for gathering data and recordings unobtainable from the towers, and to gather early period documentation of the blast and its repercussions. Eight documentary photographic teams were active during the project to record the various ways in which each phase of the entire project was conducted.

This paper is the report of the Director of Tower Photography.

I. PLANNING OF THE PHOTO TOWER OPERATION

A. RECOGNIZED VARIABLES

1. Positioning of Towers

Early resolution of the problems surrounding the following variables was necessary in order to have a realistic approach to the accomplishment of the mission. The positions of three "Zero" towers had been chosen on the various Islands of the Eniwetok Atoll (as shown in Appendix I, Photo Tower Physical Relations). It was decided to use two self-contained automatically operating, remotely-timed photographic towers for each of the test bombs, X, Y, and Z. (See Appendix II, Description of Photo Towers.) The towers were to be spaced well away from the blasts so that Gamma shielding would be unnecessary and so that special precautions against blast damage would not be required. The towers were to be automatic so that men would not be required for their operation nor to be in attendance during the twenty hours previous to each of the explosions, this to preclude the possibility of radio-active poisching to any personnel. The positions of the Photo Towers were determined on the basis of ease of construction and access as a first requirement, and on the basis of photographic characteristics secondarily. To obtain approximately right angle views for each pair of towers on each explosion it was

- 10 -

decided to place one tower on a Coral Head in the Lzgoon, this tower to be used for each of the explosions. Three other towers were to be established, each to be used only once. Therefore, towers were constructed near the Aomon and Runit Zero towers while the third one was placed on Aniyaanii. The distances of each of these towers from the blasts, the direction of view, and their relative positions are shown in Appendix I.

2. Time Signals

Time signals were to be supplied via submarine cable to assure dependability of time operation of the photographic equipment. The time required to develop dependable radio links for this was greater than the time available. The need for late changes in time of explosion precluded the use of automatic pre-set time control mechanisms. Two predetonation signals were decided upon for the control of the cameras: a one-minute signal and a cne-second signal. The one-minute signal was to start electronic and motor driven equipment that required time to come up to speed or to warm up for stable operation. This signal needed only a five-second accuracy. The one-second signal was to activate the timing units which would then control the cameras. The decisions about time control were made concurrently with the selection of the cameras to accomplish the necessary photography. See Appendix VIII, Time and Sequence Controls.

- 11 -

3. Brilliance Latitude

The Curve giving Brilliance with respect to time of a Nuclear Fission explosion (Appendix III, Brilliance versus Time), demonstrates two phases of Atomic Bomb explosion analysis that are greatly different from most other types of photographic recording: (1) the brilliance latitude is very great and (2) the time latitude is great. It was necessary to choose cameras to cover brilliance from approximately 500 Suns (best pre-X guess obtained) down to less than first magnitude stars. A great number of important phenomena are manifest in the first few microseconds of the explosion, and yet some of these continue for several minutes. It must also be appreciated that some of the photographic ability must be reserved for unusual events including low order fissioning and detonating malfunctions. The accompanying list (Appendix IV, Camera Selection), shows the choice of the cameras and their settings to cover the time, brilliance, and unusual event latitudes.

4. Timing Latitude

The short time periods encountered in this type of recording usually suggest high speed motion photography. In addition, series of still pictures can give valuable scientific and documentary evidence. The most valuable feature of large scale still original pictures is their photographic

- 12 -

quality and ease of analysis. It was therefore decided to use controlled cycled banks of aerial cameras to produce series of pictures from which could be extracted exacting analysis. By placing millisecond time marks on the Fastax films from which phenomena relations could be determined, the time sequence of the still series can be determined. It was therefore decided not to attempt to develop an absolute or relative time system for the aerial stills at that time because of the short period remaining for that development.

5. Military Indoctrination

One of the more important aspects of Atomic explosion photography is the accumulation of pictorial evidence for indoctrination of Military organizations and personnel, the people who must intelligently use these weapons if they are to be worth developing. Additional cycled sequences of Aero Color cameras were added to supply dramatic quality photographs for indoctrination. Appendix IV shows these sequences and their settings.

B. EQUIPMENT SELECTION AND DESIGN

1. Camera Selection, High Speed

The primary function of the Photo Tower mission was determined to be the recording of initial phenomenology for

- 13 -

studies leading to determinations of the efficiencies of the explosions. To record adequately these initial phenomena photographic speeds in excess of 8,000 frames per second are needed. It was therefore concluded that only the 8mm Fastax Cameras would suffice to accomplish this job, no other standard usable cameras being available. The original plan was to run these cameras at speeds up to 16.000 frames per second, but the cameras were determined to be unreliable at these speeds. The time required for a Fastax to expose its entire capacity of 100 feet of film at a terminal rate of 16,000 frames per second was determined to be less than three fourths of a second (see acceleration curves Appendix V, Fastax Acceleration Curves, for relative effects). In consideration of the amount of film unusably exposed in starting and the very short time remaining for recording remaining in conjunction with timing inconsistencies and camera unreliabilities, the speeds of operation were reduced to those shown in Appendix V. The quality of the photography of the Fastax is rather poor, especially so in the 8mm version. The next fastest procurable cameras for this type of recording were the Eastman high-speed models. It was decided to place all of the Eastman cameras in the air unit where the extremely high speeds were less important and definition discrimination

- 14 -

of more value. This had the additional advantage of keeping all of one kind of camera in one unit, all of the other in another unit, thus facilitating maintenance and reducing the numbers of types of units within an organization.

2. Camera Selection, Motion

The best high speed movie cameras available were Mitchell 35mm cameras. It was therefore decided that for high quality, high speed movie recording, one Mitchell Hi-Speed would be mounted in each tower. Two Standard Speed Mitchells were also decided upon for each tower, these to give the basic documentary and indoctrination motion photography in color and in black and white. The high speed Mitchells were originally set to be operated at 128 frames per second. The dependability of the camera is seriously reduced at this speed, so they were slowed down to 96 frames per second. A BLE was then added to operate at 128 frames per second to obtain this high speed coverage. Two Maurer 16 mm movie cameras were added to give color coverage of the initial documentary periods.

3. Camera Selection, Aero Still

The large area negative for exacting analysis was allotted to two types of cameras: (1) the Aerial K-22 ($9^{n}x9^{n}$ negative) with forty inch lens and (2) the Aerial K-18

- 15 -
(9" x 18" negative) with twenty-four inch lens. The early tests conducted with the K-22 determined that a great deal of maintenance troubles would be encountered, the space requirements great, and the dependability low. These cameras were discarded in favor of using three of the K-18s in a cycled bank in each tower. The K-18 operated under run-away conditions (i.e., if the exposing trigger is held down or if the electrical tripping pulse is maintained the camera will continue to take successive exposures as rapidly as it rewinds itself) will ordinarily take a picture approximately every three seconds. By cycling three cameras from a single control pictures may be obtained uniformly spaced at one-second time intervals. Because color has some advantages and some disadvantages it was concluded that the bank in one tower would be in color and in the other tower in black and white.

4. Camera Selection, Special

The Aerial K-24 $(4-1/2" \ge 5"$ negative) is a fast rewinding camera which takes high quality negatives. It was decided to use these in banks of four, each bank cycled to give one exposure every 1/10th second. Each bank would then give a series of pictures in large size high quality negatives that could be related to the Fastax time-phenomenon. It was further decided that two such banks of four

- 16 -

cameras each would be installed in each tower; one exposing black and white, the other exposing color. One serious drawback to the K-24 was recognized; its dependability is poor, but by careful selection of cameras, careful maintenance and adjustment, and by using large numbers of cameras, it was concluded that the basic series of negatives desired could be had.

The Sonne S-7 Aero strip camera can be used to give a good "smear" type of photography of the expanding explosion. One Sonne was added to each tower and a 1,000 cycle pip marker was added to the side of the negative so that the phenomena recorded by the Sonne could be related to those recorded by the Fastax. The 1,000 cycle pip was later reduced to 120 cycles, because the rate of travel of the film was so slow that the 1,000 cycle pips overlapped into a continuous smudge.

An O'Brien type image dissecting camera capable of extreme high speed recording (exposed 60 cm. of 16mm film in 5 milliseconds) was added to each tower to give very short time coverage of the very initial explosion. The O'Brien cameras were the highest speed cameras currently available for this project.

- 17 -

5. The Towers

The towers into which all the above selected cameras were to be mounted had been specified by AEC as being the standard Navy Radar tower. This tower is essentially a seventy-five foot steel skeleton with a sheet metal covered cab of external dimensions twelve feet square by eight feet high. It was further specified by AEC that an aperture two feet high by ten feet wide be left in the appropriate faces of these towers to be the opening through which the cameras would receive the light from the explosion. Early mounting trials indicated that the type of mounts required for the placement of the already selected cameras imposed an undue loading and servicing problem upon the Photo Tower crews. It was therefore decided to use also the standard window opening which existed in each side of the towers. The design then evolved into a system of mounting the Fastax complement upon two horizontal frames across the front of the window facing the explosion while the remaining cameras all mounted facing through the ten foot aperture.

6. Rotation of Cab

A further complication arose in the case of the Coral Head Tower which was to cover each of the three blasts. It faced essentially North to cover the X blast. This placed Y blast at approximately 45° from the North face of the

- 18 -

tower. The Photo Tower Director requested that the cab be mounted upon a steel plate which would ride upon another steel plate secured to the top of the tower steelwork in such a manner that the top steel plate would be rotatable in respect to the second plate, thus allowing the cab to be rotated. The Army engineer in charge of the construction of the steel towers rejected this method because of the time implications and the additional field work required. It was therefore necessary to design camera mounts that would be used facing through the north aperture for the X explosion, face diagonally through both the north and east faces for the Y explosion, and then face within a few degrees of east for the Z explosion. This was accomplished in a reasonably satisfactory manner by constructing an extra set of mounts upon which the diagonally mounted cameras were installed for the I day explosion.

7. Camera Mounts

The mounts were constructed primarily of steel angles and chrome-molybdenum tubing with ply-wood floor bases. The ply-wood sections were used because of the uneven structure of the floor of the cab. Construction details are included in the documentary photographic coverage. (See also Appendix VII, <u>Camera Mounts</u>.)

- 19 -

8. Automatic Towers

The time control problem became complex because of (1) the requirements that the tower be completely automatic. (2) the wide range of types of cameras, (3) the great range in operating speeds which gives a similarly great range in operating time, (4) the necessity that high speed Fastax cameras be stopped immediately upon exhaustion of their film and not before it has become exhausted, and (5) the time factor which precluded the design and construction of the best type of control devices. Because of the late start in selecting and procuring the detail planning people for the photographic recording aspects, the controls for the Fastax cameras were ordered from the Fastax manufacturers at the time that the cameras were ordered. The time controls that they supplied were strictly laboratory type control mechanisms (see Appendix VIII, Time and Sequence Controls) in two varieties. The 626 were supplied to control the high speed Fastax cameras while the simpler 623 were supplied to control the standard speed Fastaxes. All thirty of the 626 "gooses" were used while none of the sixty 623 "goslings" were used. Individual laboratory controls of this type inevitably lead to a great confusion of cables and connections which are a great liability in field testing work. It was concluded that it would be necessary to

- 20 -

construct motor-driven cam and micro-switch units for the control of the series-cycled aerial cameras and to control the starting and stopping of the movie types with industrial time delay and duration timers.

9. Time Control Equipment

The basic time signals to set the various time-delay timers and duration timers into operation were to be supplied through submarine cables to two Raytheon railroad type relays (see Appendix VIII, Time and Sequence Controls). These were to be calibrated by the basic timing station to close at one minute ± five seconds before detonation, and at one second ± 0.02 seconds before detonation respectively. From these relays circuits had to be designed to control the starting of all equipment both for the starting and for the stopping of the cameras and auxiliaries. Dependability of operation and quality of photography were established as the two guiding principles. The equipment dependability, admittedly the hardest to obtain with a conglomerate mass of various types of laboratory-type time-control apparatus consisting of many relays, solenoid-operated, fast-acting clutches and small motor-driven "gizmos", etc., was complicated by a maze of wiring and cables and a tropical climate.

- 21 -

10. Rack and Panel Construction

It was concluded that a neat, rapidly-moveable series of units could be assembled by using rack and panel techniques. Appendix IX, Rack and Panel System, shows the schematic layout that was planned for the series of racks and panels. Each of the eight individual racks would be a complete entity in itself capable of being boxed as it was. The equipment would all be mounted, wired and ready for use. Heavy components were to be mounted to the frames, the lighter components to the swinging panels on the front. This type of construction allows rapid and complete inspection and maintenance. This plan was evolved to make it possible to move the cisted equipment to the test ground where it could be set up without protracted wiring or connecting. All that would be necessary would be to bolt the eight racks together, connect the series of connectors mounted as an integral part of each rack, and then connect the camera harness to the cameras. The test panel was designed to test the time and sequence of operation of each component, determine the electrical state of each circuit and component on that circuit, make possible exact timevoltage-current-speed curves for each camera or operating component, and to give a visual light indication of readiness to operate. This type of construction gives minimum

- 22 -

time delays in establishing a station and in determining the degree of readiness of the equipment. It requires some additional work and procurement in the assembly stages in the ZI, but it so greatly simplifies the problems encountered in field test that it far more than pays for these slight initial drawbacks.

This system failed to materialize because of the failure of procuring agencies to supply some of the needed components in time. The panels arrived only five days before the departure dead-line and the connectors were delivered even later. The oscillograph and the oscilloscope were not procurable and the switches for the test panel that were finally delivered were of the wrong type.

11. Time Mark Generators

The time mark generator procured to supply the millisecond electrical pulses to the Fastax Argon glow lights was a Potter Decade (see Appendix X, <u>Potter Pulse Generator</u>). These are very high quality and completely satisfactory units for this type of marking.

12. Electrical Fusing

It was also concluded that all electrical equipment and the associated circuits would be fused for each individual piece of equipment and that these fuses would, in

- 23 -

many instances, be of greater than normal current capacity. The principle being, in the interests of dependability, that it is much wiser to protect the system as a whole against individual equipment failure than it is to protect the individual equipment. The system was therefore fused so that no individual piece of equipment could fail and cause other equipment to become inoperative. This was to be carried out to the point where any individual piece of equipment might destroy itself and still be supplied power to keep operating as long as possible without jeopardy to any other component. This approach was to be followed even to the extent of by-passing the main-circuit breakers of the power supply and disconnecting temperature and oil pressure safety shut-down devices on the main diesels. This applied only to X, Y, and Z Days. During test operations and preparations these safeguards were left in operation.

13. Aperture Closure Problems

The problems encountered in the use of the photographic apertures in the cab of the towers were never satisfactorily solved. (See Appendix XII, <u>Cab Aperture Problems</u>.) The apertures must be open at the time of exposure of the film but if they are left open for twenty some hours before detonation, rain blows in. There is also the danger of the

- 24 -

intense sunlight burning holes in focal plane shutter, of the heat causing separation of the elements of the camera optical systems, of salt accumulation on the front lens elements, and of the gathering of dust in and on the equipment. Several systems were discussed. The short time remaining precluded the development of an entirely adequate system. Canvas curtains hung on bomb release mechanisms were devised but these were only used to close the apertures between tests. They were always lowered before final departure of the tower preceding a test. Problems encountered centered around wind loading and dependability. It must be appreciated that if the curtain failed to open all photography was lost, while if rain blew in only part of it might be destroyed.

14. Power Sources

The types of cameras so hurriedly acquired required both A.C. and D.C. power. Again the time was so short that the best solution could not be effected and the problems were resolved by planning to use two 15 kw., 3 phase, 220 volt, diesel power plants connected in parallel standby and two 7.5 kw., gasoline driven, D.C., 28 volt, generators connected in parallel to supply the power required for each tower. These plants adequately handled the anticipated load with no difficulties.

- 25 -

Appendix XIII, <u>Power Circuits</u>, gives the block and schematic diagrams of the circuits devised, and explains why they were constructed. The problems encountered are explained also.

15. Spares

Because of the difficulties of repair and maintenance of the delicate camera and control equipment under tropic equatorial conditions of high humidity and heat it was concluded that the best course of action was to assemble three complete tower loads of cameras, mounts, time equipment, etc., and to do only first echelon maintenance in the field. In addition to the third tower load of equipment certain categories of spares were expanded where these items were available and deemed necessary.

C. PERSONNEL SELECTION, TRAINING AND ASSEMBLY

1. Selection and Training

The personnel for the Photo Tower crews was selected by two methods. The Commanding General, 311th Air Division, Reconnaissance, asked for certain individuals by name. The remainder were obtained from the Departments of Army, Navy, and Air Force by allotting to each the number of personnel that it was desired that they furnish. These departments then asked the various commands within them

- 26 -

each to supply a given number. Some units within the Air Force were then asked to supply additional personnel. The caliber of personnel thus received was surprisingly high, most units doing an admirable job in supplying the highest caliber men within the rank for which they were asked. As the men became available they were sent to Eglin Field for training. It was necessary to use the first arrivals in the construction of the equipment and in the gathering of the materials for much of the work. After this was under way training in the use of the equipment was undertaken, using a wooden model tower constructed at the Eglin Field proving ground. Two teams were formed and trained to assemble and install the equipment and to conduct a complete test.

2. Clearance Considerations

It is important to have a selection of men with appropriate clearances. If the clearance system is not adequate serious repercussions can increase the required effort tremendously. It is extremely important that requests for clearances be made very early, as long periods are required for the clearance system to produce results.

- 27 -

D. ESTABLISHMENT OF FILM REQUIREMENTS AND CONTROL

1. Film Requirements

The film requirements established for the Photo Tower mission were based upon a fully-loaded manned-tower daylight test designated Queen Day; a fully-loaded evacuated night test designated Peter Day (to be conducted with complete evacuation just as for the final tests); and a full spare load of film for the final test in addition to the film required in the loaded cameras for the test. This required four loads of film for each of the two towers for each of the three tests, or a total of twenty-four tower loads of film. Appendix XIV, Film Requirements, shows the breakdown of the film and the required deadline dates. These dates were established on the premise that the film should not remain in the tropic latitudes any longer than was absolutely necessary and should, therefore, arrive at the latest practical date before use. Failure of contracting agencies to deliver film to the ZI film control office by the contract dates together with transportation system delays, necessitated the substitution of some of the planned types of film for film of other categories and resulted in the curtailment of the Queen-X-Day tests. The test summaries presented later show the actual film utilization which was necessitated by the film delivery inadequacies.

- 28 -

Additional film for documentary purposes was also shipped to the Tower documentary team.

2. Film Marking System

Letter of 27 February 1948 from Headquarters 311th Reconnaissance Wing (Appendix XV, Film Marking System,) explains the film serial numbering system and explains how to mark and slate film. This system is adequate for ordinary documentary photography but was envisioned as being inadequate for the peculiarities of the Photo Tower requirements. Paragraph 4, Part I specifically states how film will be slated or marked with greased pencil. Fastax film as used by the tower setup cannot be either slated or reliably penciled. It is extremely difficult and completely unsatisfactory to try to slate the Mitchell and Maurer cameras. Therefore the system of perforating negatives as used by Kodak was investigated and perforators as described in Appendix XV were ordered and the system of Mark and Punch there explained was established. The perforators did not arrive in time for the X-Day test, but did arrive soon after and the system has been entirely satisfactory for field use. The value for analysis of the first Queen test Fastax results were lost because the waxed crayon marks were obliterated in processing. The film on all subsequent tests has been perforated with resultant positive identification. It is

- 29 -

important to perforate film to be developed by Kodak and other commercial agencies "inside" of the emulsion number of the negative. Unless special arrangements are made the commerical concerns cut off the leader and trailer including the emulsion number.

3. Test Film Development

The original Photo Tower plan did not require the development of test Queen or Peter film. The field operation has shown this to be a severe oversight. Film has been developed aboard the USS " Intiss (AV-4) and this has been of inestimable value. A field unit must be able to determine accurately and quickly what gross errors it is making. Alignment, calibration, and malfunctioning characteristics must be determinable in short order.

E. PACKING AND MOVING

1. Preparation

All the equipment and personnel to depart the ZI for the Proving Ground were assembled at WacDill Field. The personnel were given their overseas medical examinations and final paper work was accomplished. The equipment was packaged and made ready for loading. After packaging the equipment was segregated by tower destination to expedite the delivery of the appropriate items to their proper

- 30 -

location within the proving area. After segregation the corners were painted with distinctive color codes signifying the destination of the equipment. This turned out to be a valuable addition to the moving plan. It helped to expedite the movement of the first required items to the places they were needed and helped to simplify the problems of segregation and movement within the theater.

2. Moving

When dealing with the types of equipment involved in this kind of photographic recording it is important that the equipment not remain in the tropical humidity longer than is absolutely necessary. The date of departure from the ZI was therefore made as late as was deemed practical. The movement schedule was established (guaranteed by the moving agency) but five emergency days were allowed in the planning for the establishment of the field operation. The schedule of movement called for leaving MacDill Field on March 16 with all personnel and equipment aboard a single C-74 Aircraft to proceed to Fairfield-Suisun and there to reload into five C-54 Aircraft for movement to Eniwetok to arrive on the 20th. The first C-54 departed Fairfield on schedule and arrived Eniwetok two days late because of security delays at Hickam Field, Oahu. The last of the Aircraft arrived Eniwetok six days after scheduled arrival.

- 31 -

The intermediate Aircraft arrived either four or five days after schedule. These delays very seriously threatened to ruin the operation of the Photo Tower group. It was only because the five emergency days had been left in the planning schedule that the tower equipment was ready to operate on the first test date. With these emergency days lost it was extremely fortunate that no other emergencies arose. A bad weather period, for instance, when boats could not operate to the Coral Head Tower would have been disastrous.

F. PHOTO TOWER CONSTRUCTION

1. Tower Elevator System

An early inspection trip of the testing site was made to determine the adequacies of the Photo Towers. There were several aspects of these seventy-five foot towers that needed immediate improvement to make them acceptable to the operation as planned. The elevator system as supplied with the towers (for details see the documentary photographs in Appendix II, <u>Description of Photo Towers</u>), was a complete failure for several reasons. The guide rails were not straight, were not aligned and were originally installed wrong. This caused the very fragile elevator platforms to jump the track. Because the elevator is

- 32 -

lifted by a point well below its center of gravity the elevator turns upside-down when off of the track and jettisons all of its load unless the load is lashed in place. The wheel structure and wheel mounting, in addition to the wheels themselves, are entirely inadequate for the job required of them. The basic concept of this particular elevator is poor. The winches supplied with the elevators were completely unusable. These things were discussed with the Army Engineer who agreed that they were wrong and had all the winches changed. The new winches were good ones, but the energy required by a person to lift a load to the top of the towers is great. This type of lift should have been power driven, especially on the Coral Head. The winches on the Island towers were rarely used. The hoist on the weapons carrier was connected to the cable and this sufficed.

2. Tower Platform

During this same early trip it was requested that a platform be built on the steel structure just below the cab level. This platform was to be used as a working level to prevent so much from having to be done within the crowded cab. It was also to serve as a storage area for batteries and radio gear and as a clean place in which to uncrate the cameras and timing gear, and for storage of the clates which were needed to return the equipment. The Army Engineers

- 33 -

were unable to construct the platform and the operation had to be conducted without it, thus increasing the work load upon the tower crew. The tower crew built a partial platform on the Aniyaanii Tower in half a day.

3. Coral Head Improvements

Also during this inspection trip, it was observed that there was no realistic method of unloading equipment onto the Coral Head platform. Two things were requested: a float alongside of the tower onto which boats could be offloaded, and a simple crane for lifting heavy items onto the platform. The crane was built, but it was rigged so low that things could not be lifted onto the platform with the crane alone. The float was never accomplished. A small platform near water level was eventually installed (after X-Day, after most of the equipment had already been wrestled aboard.)

4. Aerial Transportation

The Inter-Island Airways using L-4s and L-5s was a very great help in the accomplishment of the mission. Utilization of four-place aircraft in place of the two-place aircraft would have further expedited the operation. A workable system of priorities for necessary travel would have improved the operations even more.

- 34 -

II. FIELD ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE PHOTO TOWER MISSION

In addition to the foregoing discussion of the preparation for field operations, many techniques were devised after arriving "on location." These are described in conjunction with an account of the actual operating procedures established after arriving in the theater.

A. INITIAL THEATER OPERATIONS

1. Transportation Failure

Upon arrival of the first C-54 load of equipment and men at Eniwetok, transportation was requested for the men and equipment to the Coral Head Tower. The transportation system failed immediately. There were not enough boats (LCMs) available at Eniwetok to make any available for transportation of tower equipment on other than already scheduled trips which would carry the equipment at the convenience of the people already scheduling the boats. The truck and jeep transportation previously promised for the Photo Tower operations had "disappeared" into other operations. It was approximately fifty hours after the arrival of the first aircraft before the first of the equipment started moving to the Coral Head. As a result of this delay, a meeting was called between the scientific director, the operational director's office, and the Photo Tower

- 35 -

director. JTF 7.1 voluntarily undertook to supply the needed vehicles out of their supply and further reoriented the operation of their boats to make available the necessary water transportation for the Photo Tower operations.

2. Personnel Distribution

A temporary office was established in the AEC VIP quarters from where the initial operations were conducted. As the aircraft and equipment continued to arrive the men were sent to the Coral Head with the equipment for that station until all the heavy moving was accomplished. The men were then segregated into three main groups: those that were to man the "moving" island tower, those that were to man the Coral Tower, and those that were to assist in major moves and incidental jobs. The personnel listing shows the actual distribution of the men and their specialties. See Appendix XXV for this listing. As soon as all of the equipment had arrived and was distributed either to the Coral Head, the island tower (Aomon Island being used at this time), placed in storage on Eniwetok, or placed in storage upon the USS Curtiss (AV-4), the office that had been established upon Eniwetok as headquarters was moved to the Curtiss. At this time the crew for the Coral Head was staying on the island of Runit where they continued to stay until evacuated from the island for the Zebra test. The Aomon Tower group

- 36 -

stayed on Aomon while that tower was being attended, moved to Runit for the Runit Tower's operation, then continued to live on Runit until the Aniyaanii tower was operational at which time the crew moved to the Curtiss.

B. SETTING UP THE TOWERS FOR X-RAY

1. D. C. Power Troubles

The two towers to be used for the X-ray test were to be the Coral Head and the Acmon installations. These were set up as planned with the exception of the power situation. The 28-volt Waukesha power units supposedly shipped aboard the AV-4 were not located. Several improvisations were tried before a satisfactory solution was evolved. Six small gasoline-driven generators were borrowed, but upon delivery these turned out to be without fuel tanks or water cooling and circulating systems. The rectifiers that were installed with the SCR 603 radio sets were then connected into the heavy industrial standby batteries that had been brought for emergency stabilization. This system was devised as an emergency one but continued to be used throughout the operation as being satisfactory and in lieu of anything better being available.

2. Communications

During the X-ray setting up, operations were seriously

- 37 -

handicapped by inadequate communications. The inter-island telephone system was overloaded and the routing from island to island and to the ships was such that in many instances intelligence was almost impossible to transmit over the system. Four SCR 247N aircraft radio transmitter and receiver sets had been brought along to tie the Photo Tower operations together in the event of just such an emergency. Permission to use these was not granted. Instead SCR 608 radios were installed with frequencies in the technical net set aside for the Photo Tower operations. After an initial period when the net was being established and debugged, and after it was made plain to the appropriate personnel that the Photo Towers must have communications, the technical net became operational and was from then on reliable and satisfactory. (See, also Appendix XVI, <u>Communications</u>.)

C. EVACUATION PROCEDURES

1. Film Delivery

A policy had been established creating the necessity for the evacuation of all Photo Tower personnel by 0600 on D-1. It was also established that film would not be left in the towers for a longer period than was absolutely necessary. The 0600 deadline was unnecessarily early and was revised to be 1000 hours D-1. This allowed for the delivery

- 38 -

of the film on D-2. For Peter X, X, and Y operations the film was delivered to the tower on the morning of D-2, thus requiring the film to remain in the towers approximately forty hours before scheduled detonation. For the Z-test the film was held aboard the AV-4 in the air-conditioned laboratory until after the 1700 weather determination and briefing on D-2. The boats were then dispatched to each tower simultaneously. This method reduced the probability of the film remaining in the humid air for excessively long periods in case the test was delayed. See Appendix XXVI for the complete scheduling of film delivery and the evacuation of personnel.

2. Personnel Evacuation

The personnel were evacuated essentially in three groups. The group of people that were not required for the final preparations were drawn back to Eniwetok where they were mustered and then placed aboard the Pickaway (APA 222). Those required for final loading and checking were evacuated to the Curtiss where they were further divided, and those required for the film recovery were trans-shipped to Eniwetok.

- 39 -

D. FILM RECOVERY SYSTEM

1. General Aspects

Because of the remote chance of the radio-active fallout or rain-out which might occur within four to ten hours and of the rush to return the exposed film to the ZI before it could further disintegrate in the tropic heat and high humidity, and further to prevent losing all of the results from one tower, two C-54 aircraft were scheduled to leave Eniwetok; one at plus six hours and one at plus twelve hours. It was necessary to depart Eniwetok for the towers to recover the exposed film as soon as was reasonable. It was concluded therefore that three Photo Tower men should go by LCM to the Coral Head Tower, leaving Eniwetck at D plus ten minutes and accompanied by a radiological safety officer. This system was put into effect on Peter-X-Day and was subsequently used on all the film recovery trips to the Coral Head. It was concluded that the most expeditious way to recover the island tower film would be to use the L-5 aircraft. While there had been no equipment damaged or wetted, no personnel hurt, no forced landings or engine failures in connection with these aircraft, there were still many people who questioned the abilities of the L-5 to safely return the exposed tower film. The advantages of the L-5 lie in the speed and convenience coupled with the dryness. The LCM

- 40 -

trips were always wet from spray and presented difficulties in getting things aboard and off-loaded. By using the L-5s to retrieve the film from the island tower, two men could go to the tower, unload the film and magazines and place them in the L-5s, return to Eniwetok, unload and mark the film for delivery to the ZI by the time that the ICM returned from the Coral Head. The loading room at Eniwetok was then clear for the arrival of the Coral Head film. By thus operating the film was retrieved from both towers, marked, packaged, and made ready for audit by the CIC well before the deadline set for the departure of the aircraft for the ZI.

2. Recovery

Appendix XXVI gives the film recovery schedules for each of the three tests. In addition to film recovery on Zebra Day, all the equipment from both towers was evacuated and segregated as to AEC equipment and USAF equipment, the AEC equipment being delivered to the Curtiss, the USAF equipment being delivered to Eniwetok where the majority of it was loaded upon the plus six-hour and plus thirtyhour aircraft for return to the ZI. The only addition to the film recovery plan that was required for this was the scheduling of the additional LCM to Aniyaanii Island and the placing of personnel aboard the Curtiss before detonation

- 41 -

to be picked up and taken to the towers with the film and evacuation equipment boats.

E. ANTICIPATED TESTS

1. The Tests

As shown in Appendix XIV, it was planned before leaving the ZI to expose a total of nine complete tower load tests. It was in the AEC plan that each unit would be prepared to run a Peter Test preceding each of the regular detonations. In addition, the Photo Tower plan was expanded to include three additional preparation tests. These were designated PPQ, PQ, and Q (Pre-Peter Queen, Peter Queen and Queen). PPQ was to determine that all installations were properly made, that all equipment was properly operating, and that the team work on distributing film and loading was reasonable. The actual operation of the cameras was not necessarily to have been in the final timed sequence. Observations were to have been made as to the operational suitability of the power plants and test equipment. PQ was to have been a manned full-scale test to determine the above plus the actualities of the timing sequences. This was to have been a full-scale test run with everything operating and with various personnel monitoring the various instruments. The film was to be exposed in daylight so that

- 42 -

alignment checks, etc., would be obtainable. Focus of the cameras had been questioned, especially that of the Fastaxes. and this was of prime interest. Q Test was to have been a full-scale test without any interference or meticulous monitoring by personnel. The power plants were to have been set for twenty-four hour operation and the entire system left just as it was to be for a final test. The station was to be manned but only in a severe condition would anything be changed or shut down. Following the AEC directive, the PX Test was to be full-scale just as was the final X Test, complete even to evacuation as scheduled and to film recovery. This was to be a full-dress rehearsal. The actions and number of subsequent tests were to be determined upon the success of PX and X. For all of the tests other than the final the Photo Tower unit was to install a series of photo flash bulbs in the Zero Tower in place of the Atomic Weapon being tested. These flash bulbs were to be ignited at the time and with the same electric pulse that would have detonated the weapon.

2. Film Situation

Appendix XIV shows the total amount of film ordered and the distribution of it. It is pointed out that a reserve load of film was ordered as standby for each of the regular tests. This was to insure a reserve of film for

- 43 -

two contingencies: (1) the spoiling of any film during loading, a reserve for that purpose is a must; (2) in case of a long delay or wetting of the film, which would necessitate reloading. The total film ordered then was twentyfour complete tower loads with delivery dates as shown. It is important to have the delivery dates as late as is reasonably possible to prevent the film from remaining in the tropical heat longer than is absolutely necessary. However it is even more important to assure that the film is on hand when needed, and it is imperative, therefore, that the film shipping schedule and the reliability of the delivery system be so integrated that the film is shipped to be on hand at the test site before the deadline date.

3. Test Changes

Two things combined to make the above-planned sequence of tests impossible: (1) the delay enroute of the Photo Tower Unit from the ZI to the theater did not permit the installation of the equipment in time to conduct all of the tests as planned; (2) the late arrival of all film and the failure of some categories to arrive until very late. The original plans were therefore altered to give a partial film test for QX. One magazine would be loaded and placed in sequence on each of the K-24s; also one on each of the K-18s. The Fastax rolls were divided into twenty-foot

- 44 -

sections and just a small strip run through each Fastax. Movie magazines were transferred from camera to camera. The foregoing was to show the alignment and focus and to make available information from which the actual focal length of each of the lenses could be computed to determine that the focal length as marked on the lens was accurate. A fullscale PX was run with complete evacuation of all personnel. The equipment was not entirely installed and checked when the date for this test arrived but the test was carried out successfully by using some tentative arrangements which were then rectified for the X-Day test. PX could not be carried out with the planned film. The film summary that follows shows the film and camera settings that were actually used. Great concern was felt at this time because of the failure to receive the film as scheduled and because the situation surrounding the filters to be used had never been clarified. The information used for setting the X-Day test was fragmentary and was based upon some guesses.

4. Modified Tests

Because both PX and X evacuation and schedules worked well no more Peter tests were required by the AEC test director. Timing and test requirements were such that the Photo Tower Unit did run a full-scale Queen test before each of the Y and Z tests. The omission of the Peter rehearsals

- 45 -

was very welcome, each rehearsal requiring at least three days of time which could not reasonably be afforded with the amount of moving of equipment that the tower crews had to accomplish.

5. Timing Error

Preliminary 2I analysis of the X-Day test film for the Fastax cameras indicated a timing error, magnitude not specified. Examination of the pre-X-Day film indicated an error of approximately two-tenth of a second. While the source of this discrepancy was never exactly located it was determined to be constant and thus the timers for the individual cameras could be set to allow for this discrepancy. The time control on the Y and Z tests were essentially correct.

6. Brilliance Corrections

No analyses of the movie footage was received by the Photo Tower Director while in the field. Fair reports were received of the black and white and color aero stills. From all of these analyses and by comparison of the various aspects of the technical data it was concluded that the inherent brilliance of the X-ray detonation had been nearer to one thousand times the brilliance of the sun than to the four hundred times that had been used in planning of the filters. The light intensities to be expected for Yoke and Zebra were rectified accordingly.

7. Fastar Analyses

The apparent unfamiliarity of the analyzing and reproducing agencies of the nature of the Fastax operation led to very poor reporting of the qualities of the Faster rilm. The first reports received were to the effect that the time track had not registered. All the field tests had shown that the timing system worked well and all the film developed in the field had possessed good timing marks. It was therefore concluded that the agency copying the film had copied only the center or picture frame part of the film and had not reproduced the sprocket track wherein lay the timing marks. This proved to be the case upon notifying the viewing agency of this fact. The next received reports gave times based upon an assumed speed of the camera, the speed given on the caption sheet. This demonstrates the fallacy of a strigt adherence to the caption sheet. A Fastax camera does not run at a constant speed when being operated at very high speeds. It accelerates throughout the entire length of the film. Therefore times derived by counting film footage and frames does not gives times that mean anything. The reports received after the Y-Day test gave the frames per second and the number of frames, but

- 47 -

did not give the indication of density or adequacy of exposure. It is extremely important for the analysts who make the review to understand what the action of the camera is, what the problems involved are, and the need of correction. Permission to return one of the men from the Photo Tower operation had been denied.

F. FIELD HANDLING OF FILM

1. Film Control

All of the film to be used for the Sandstone project was given a security classification of TOP SECRET. This applied to the unexposed film being shipped to the theater as well as to the exposed film while in the theater and upon its return. The reason for this classification was to assure absolute control of all film and to assure that none would become stray film. Because of the security classification and because of the need for accurate records it was essential that a convenient workable system of film handling be established. The start of this system was somewhat confused because of the GIC monitors that were assigned to the job of monitoring all film and of auditing the control system had not been indoctrinated with a system to be used. Further, they did not understand the problems involved. The pre-establishment of a complete workable system would have been an advantage. It is, however, very difficult to establish a single system of film control that will work adequately for the various type units and yet not be ungainly for each of the individual units. There are problems encountered by a unit such as the Photo Tower Unit that are quite different than the ones encountered by the documentary teams.

2. Photo Tower System

As described in Appendix XV, it was necessary for the Photo Tower Unit to establish a system of mark and punch for their film because the slating of their movie film was impractical, the wax marking of their aero film unreliable, and the waxing or slating, or marking of the Fastax film impossible by the established means. The advantage of the Photo Tower Unit as compared to the documentary type of operation is that all values of the variables of photography are known in advance of the test. This means that data can be recorded on the caption sheets in advance and that all but the malfunctions can be recorded, thus preventing time delay after exposure. This time-saver is important where the time after exposure is limited as it was in this operation. The whole system of film handling requires controls and checks so that there will be no possibility of confusion of film or data pertaining to the film. This implies a

- 49 -

straight forward, orderly system of film handling and control. The system used by Captain Harvey is presented below to show, not necessarily an ideal system, but the system that was evolved by him for the control of the Photo Tower film. This system required much meticulous work for Captain Harvey, who prepared nearly 700 caption sheets in quadruplicate. This system worked well enough in that all film was always ready for an audit and no confusion resulted; no film was lost or misplaced, nor was any misused. The system also kept all of the vital information in a readily accessible manner.

3. Captain Harvey's Description

The system that Captain Harvey used is presented as Appendix XXVIII, <u>Film Field Issue Log.</u>

4. Film Handling Sequence

The film handling sequence as it developed was as follows: the film arrived by air at Eniwetok, sometimes improperly addressed. After identification of the OEL case by some one (in the early stages, Major Elliott; in the later stages, haphazardly by several, until Lieutenant Kelley was assigned the job of watching for it), it was shipped by LCM to the AV-4 where Captain Harvey received it and had it transported to the humidity-controlled laboratory used by

- 50 -

the Tower Photo Unit. The cases were then opened and the film checked against the invoices by both the Photo Tower Director and the designated CIC representative who would sign the audit. The film would then be systematically separated into the proper storage sequences and Captain Harvey would enter the film serial numbers in the Field Issue Log. He would also allot the film to the appropriate tests, sort the film, mark and perforate it and the containers, type and perforate the caption sheets, and segregate the film into tower loads. The tower photographic off:cers were then called in to load the film into the magazine and to transport the film to the site for exposure. After exposure the film in the magazines and containers was delivered back to the AV-4 if it was a Queen or Peter Test or delivered to Eniwetok if an X, Y, or Z Test. Capatin Harvey had pre-prepared the shipping sheets and invoices. The film was segregated accordingly, after unloading, the caption sheets laid out in sequence with the film. The caption sheets were then completed and segregated, while the film was stacked in the appropriate OEL cases for a final film monitor by the CIC. After this was accomplished the film was sealed and prepared for shipment to the ZI or it was delivered to the AV-4 film processing laboratory if it was to be developed in the theater (Q and P film).

- 51 -
5. Unsatisfactory Security Seals

The methods of placing seals upon the OEL cases containing film and classified materials was found to be entirely unsatisfactory. The sealing wire ran around the edge of the case where it was often cut by other cases. Few of the cases arrived in the theater with the wires intact. The method of re-sealing in the theater was even less satisfactory, few of the cases being so sealed by the security agency that film could not be removed without breaking the seals.

6. Film Segregation

In handling film of the value that the exposed tower film represented it was vitally necessary to segregate the various kinds into batches so that if any one batch was lost or damaged other batches would contain other film which would overlap that which had been damaged, and all the results of one investigating recording would not be lost. In recognition of this fact the film brought back by L-5s from the Island Towers was divided appropriately. At the direction of the Scientific Test Director, the Photo Tower Director was made responsible for the segregation of the film that was to be shipped from Eniwetok to the ZI. The Photo Tower film was therefore divided into four OEL cases after each test, two cases to go on the detonation-

- 52 -

plus-six-hour aircraft, the other to go on the plus-thirtyhour aircraft. In one of the two cases in each aircraft was put one-half the aero still film destined for Bolling Field; in the other was placed one-half of the movie film for Los Angeles. The second aircraft carried the corresponding halves on the subsequent day.

7. Film Spoilage

No Photo Tower film after exposure was lost or damaged because of transportation systems used. Some damage to exposed film resulted from sweating of the film due to the fact that it was packaged in warm, humid air and eventually transported in colder air. Construction of a unit cab, air conditioned, within which the film is packaged and sealed for shipment would prevent this. For this unit cab recommendation see Appendix XIX. For divisioning of the film, see Appendix XXVI.

G. THE QUEEN X-RAY TEST

1. The Test

Queen X-Ray was established to permit operation of all cameras and to give an opportunity to check the alignment, focal length of lenses, and focus of the individual cameras. The test was a daylight test with the cameras operated individually under observation. No film had been

- 53 -

received by this date other than the film carried with the unit on its trip from the ZI. There was therefore not enough film to completely load all the cameras. The following utilization shows the manner in which the film was used in towers one and two, the Coral Head and Aomon Towers:

| Serial No. | Cameras | |
|--------------------|------------------|--|
| RLCF-20 | 1F1-2,3,4 | This roll was broken down into four equal lengths, each length being used in a separate Fastax. |
| RL CF-1 9 | 1F5,5,7,8 | This roll was broken down and used in four separate Fastaxes. |
| kl cf-1 8 | 1F9,10,11 2F1 | This roll was broken down and used in four separate Fastaxes. |
| MLG - 3 | 1112,13 | This roll was loaded into a Mitchell magazine which was mounted on the two Mitchells in turn and oper- ated. |
| R MF-57 | 1N15 | All exposed in one Maurer. |
| RMF-56 | 1N16 | All exposed in one Maurer. |
| ALB-1 | 1k17,18,19 | This roll loaded into one K-18 magazine and exposed on the cameras in turn. |
| BLA-54 | 1120-27 | Loaded in one magazine and exposed on eight K-24s in sequence. |
| RLC F-1 3 | | Entire roll used as tower l dummy to check Fastax operation before exposing trial strips. |

- 54 -

| Serial No. | Caperas | |
|------------------|------------|---|
| RLCF-12 | | Also used as dummy in tow- er 1. |
| R MF- 9 | 1B30, 2B30 | This roll was broken into two parts, one half being loaded into each B-1E. |
| RLCF-17 | 282,3,4,5 | Divided into four lengths and used in four Fastaxes. |
| RLCF-16 | 286,7,8,9 | Divided four ways and used in four Fastaxes. |
| MLG-5 | 2113 | Loaded into a magazine that would not mount on 2M12; therefore used in one Mitchell only, the third Mitchell not having arrived yet. |
| RMF-7 | 2N15 | Entire roll exposed in Maurer. |
| RMF-8 | 2N16 | All exposed in second Maurer. |
| ALB-2 | 2817,18,19 | Loaded into one magazine, exposed in turn in three K-18s. |
| BLA-55 | 2L20-27 | One magazine loaded, exposed on eight K-25 in turn. |
| RL CF-1 4 | | Entire roll used as tow- er 2 dummy to test Fast- ax operation before ex- posing trial strip. |
| RLCF-15 | | Also used as dummy in tower 2. |

- 55 -

2. Results

Queen X-ray test was accomplished on 5 April 1948. The weather was reasonably good and most of the exposed film showed detail of the zero island and its installations. The excosed film was returned to the processing facility aboard the AV-L where parts of the film were processed and briefly viewed. The film was then turned over to the AEC for complete analysis and for permanent storage. It is noted that the original camera plan (see Appendix IV), could not be followed because of film shortages both in black and white and in color; also because of equipment shortages. The perforators that had been ordered for perforating the film had not arrived in the theater at this time. The system of using wax pencil that was prescribed in the operations order was therefore followed. Some of the Fastax film was negative, some reversal. The processing system developed all film to negative and in the process removed the wax identification from the Fastax rolls, thus destroying the positive identification of the relation between the film and the camera in which it was exposed. The term "wax head" has since been used in conjunction with those characters who have proposed using waxed pencils for marking film, or to those who question the need for perforators.

- 56 -

| No. Jon three is the state A RLGF-20 I'FLGH1 400-5mm 1,500079 None Film cut into four parts, used in each camera used in each camera used in each camera I'FQG1 100.0mm 1,500079 None Film cut into four parts, used in each camera I'FQG1 101.0mm 1,500079 None Film cut into four parts, used in each camera I'FQG1 101.0mm 1,500079 None Film cut into four parts, used in each camera I'FQG1 100.07mm 1,500079 None Film cut into four parts, used in each camera I'FQG1 100.07mm 1,500079 None Film divided. I'FDQ1 100.67mm 1,500079 None Film divided. I'FDQ1 100.67mm 1,500079 None Film divided. I'FDQ1 100.67mm 1,500079 None Film divided. I'FDQ1 100.76mm 1,500079 None Film divided. I'FDQ1 100.67mm 1,500079 None Rile of non camera. I'FDQ1 100.67mm 1,500079 None Rile of non camera. I'FDQ1 100.76mm 1,500079 None Rile of non camera. I'FDQ1 100.60mm 2.000 None Rile of non camera. |
|--|
|--|

- 58 -

QUEEN X SUMMARY

(Continued)

| | | - | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | CRIBGT25. | caméras, | |
| | three | aight | on. |
| | no | 4 | ratio |
| | exposed | axposed | stax opei |
| | One megazine exposed on three cameras. | One megazine exposed in eight cameras | Dummy for Fastax operation. Dummy for Fastax operation. |
| | on | a | ng ng |
| Stop Filter f/ | None | None | |
| Stop f/ | | | |
| Speed | 1/150 1/150 1/150 | | |
| Focal Lergth | 610mm 610mm 610mm | 508mm 508mm 508mm 508mm 508mm 508mm | |
| Mark | ZK17QK1 ZK18QK1 ZK19QK1 | 21.204X1 21.234X1 21.234X1 21.234X1 21.254X1 21.254X1 21.254X1 21.254X1 21.254X1 | |
| Serial No. | ALB-2 | BLA-55 | RLCF-14 RLCF-15 |

- 59 -

H. THE PETER-X TEST

Peter-X Test was established by directive of the Scientific Director of the Joint Task Force to test the readiness of all equipment and to determine the adequacy of the evacuation program. The test was therefore to be exactly like the X-ray test with the exception of the Atomic Weapon detonation which was to be replaced by a flash unit constructed by the Photo Tower Unit. It was decided not, to use an M-1 photo flash bomb because of the concussion and fragmentation complications. The flash unit that was constructed consisted of two wooden panels each containing ten size fifty flash bulbs connected in parallel. These panels were mounted on the roof of the zero tower, one facing each Photo Tower. The electrical detonating circuit was connected into the same timing circuit that was to detonate the weapon. The Photo Tower Peter-X Test was therefore a night test using banks of photo flash bulbs for light instead of the weapon. The test was accomplished as scheduled with the exception of substitution of film in some of the cameras. This was necessitated by the failure of the required supply to arrive. Evacuation went according to the plan (see Appendix XXVI), as did also the film recovery sequence. Film recovery was to be exactly as would be the recovery on X-day up to the point of packaging the film for shipment,

- 60 -

at which point the film would be returned to the AV-4 where it was developed and eventually viewed to determine the adequacy of the timing system and the aligning of the cameras. Peter-X was so close before X-day that the film was not analyzed until after X-day. The developed film from Peter-X was turned over to AEC for permanent possession and analysis. The following summary shows the actual values used with the Photo Tower cameras on the Peter-X Test. The flash from the Zero tower recorded well. It was easily visible on Eniwetok, also. PETER-X SUMMARY

8 April 1948 - Acmon Island Tower

(See Appendix XV for mark, punch, serial explanations.)

| | Serial No. | Serial Camera No. Lens No. No. | Lens No. | Mag. No. | Mag. No. Focal Lgth. | Speed | Stop | Stop Filter | Start Sec. | Run Sec. | Sec. |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| LXdLac | RICP-1 | 8226 | 508328 | | 15" | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.60 | 1.00 | |
| LAdeac | RICF-2 | 8203 | 606668 | | 10" | 12.000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.57 | 1.00 | |
| Lideac | RICF-3 | 8192 | 609085 | | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.55 | 1.00 | 0.45 |
| ZF LPX1 | | used. | no film | | | | | | | | |
| LKdSac | | used. | no film | | | | | | | | |
| TANAC | RACF-1 | 8227 | 577764 | | 398.65mm | 12,000fps | 5.6 | None | 07-0 - | 1.00 | |
| LXdLac | RACF-2 | 8219 | 606662 | | 250.8 | 12,000fps | 5.6 | None | - 0.37 | 1.00 | 0.63 |
| LXd8 dC | RACF-3 | 8200 | 17371 | | 100.8mm | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.35 | 1.00 | |
| 2P9PX1 | | used. | mil ou | | | | | | | | |
| LXAULAC | RLCP-A | | 617368 | | 100.27= | 1,500fps | 3.5 | None | - 1. | 12. | н. |
| LXALLAC | RACF-4 | 8210 | 617369 | | 100.3mm | 1,000fps | 3.5 | None | - 1. - | 12. | 1 |
| 2M2PX1 | MLG-8 | 629 | 1995.04 | 5779 | 150. | 96fps | 2.7 | None | -60. | 160. | 100. |
| LX4E DAS | | used, | no camera | | | | | | | | |
| LX47 UZ | | used. | no camera | | | | | | | | |
| LX45 INS | RME-3 | 222 | ES280 | 575 | 25 | 24fps | 1.4 | None | -60. | 660. | 0 00 |
| LXAYUNZ | RMF-A | 214 | ES1552 | 529 | 63 | ed the | 2.7 | Neige | -60. | 130. | 190. |
| LX44LXC | ALB-6 | 44-187928 | VF279R | 6871-17 | 610 mm | 1/150 sec. | | None | - 1.0 | 150. | 149. |
| LXd8 LXC | ALR-8 | 187870 | VP2019R | 41-550 | 610 | 1/150 sec. | 6. | None | - 1.0 | 150. | 149. |
| LING | ATR-7 | 44-188283 | VP1332R | 0871-17 | 610 - | | .9 | None | - 1.0 | 150. | 149. |
| LIAUCIC | BIA-50 | 162083 | VF314.0R | | 508 mm | | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 200 |
| LIGICIC | | 1.4-162393 | VP775.R | | 508 1 | 1/900 sec. | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| LIDCCIC | 1 0 | 540291-77 | VP2939R | | | | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| LIDECIC | BIA-53 | 11-172157 | 121721 | | 508 mm | 1/900 sec. | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| LX47CIC | Through | 2127PX1 Not | | film | | | | | | | |
| 2S28PX1 | | | | | 54.Jum | 40"/sec. | | None | - 1.0 | 61. | 60. |
| TX46202 | 0'Brien | • | Details from Brixmer, | , AEC, Los | | 128fm | 4 | None | - 1.0 | 29. | 28- |
| TYJOGE | | 244902 | 212616 | | | | 1 | | | | |

.

PETER-X SUMMARY

8 April 1948 - Coral Head Tower

(See Appendix XV for mark, punch, serial explanations.)

| Mark | Serial No. | Camera No. | . Lens No. | 3 | g. No. Focal Lgth. | Speed | Stop | Stop Filter | Start Sec. | Run Sec. | Stop Sec. |
|----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| LYQIAL | RLCP-5 | 8217 | 577766 | | 400.5 mm | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.40 | 1.0 | 0**0 |
| LAdeal | BICP-6 | 8190 | 606661 | | 254 | 12.000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.57 | 1.0 | 0.43 |
| LACCAL | L'auto | 2410 | 617367 | | 100.48mm | 12.000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.55 | 1.0 | 0.45 |
| LXd/al | | Not used. | no film. | | | - Jonation | | | | | |
| I Kepy1 | | Not used. | no film. | | | | | | | | |
| LXdyal | RACP-5 | 8205 | 598332 | | 401.97 | 12,000fps | 5.6 | None | - 0.40 | 1.0 | 0.60 |
| LXdLal | RACF-6 | 6199 | 606665 | | 205.25 | 12,000fps | 9.5 | None | - 0.37 | 1.0 | 0.63 |
| LF8PX1 | RACF-7 | 8180 | | | 100.83mm | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | - 0.35 | 1.0 | 0.65 |
| LY9PX1 | | Not used. | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| LYJOPXI | RLCF-8 | 8186 | 617375 | | 100.26mm | 1,000fps | 3.5 | None | .1. | 12. | H. |
| TXALLAL | RACF-8 | 8189 | | | 100.79 | 1,000fps | | | .1. | 12. | i |
| LXd2 UN | MG-6 | 672 | P136 | | 450 | 96198 | 4.5 | None | -60. | 160. | 100. |
| TX4E DAI | NLG-7 | 907 | | | 100. | 24 fps | 2.3 | None | -90- | 660. | .009 |
| TX470WT | | Not used. | no camera. | | | | | | | | |
| LX45 LNI | RMP-1 | 217 | | | 63 | 64 fps | 2.7 | None | -60. | 310. | 250. |
| LXAYUNI | RMF-2 | 218 | ES202 | | 25 | 24fps | 1.4 | None | -60. | 660. | .009 |
| TX471XI | ALB-3 | 14-133467 | EE1793 | 41-1533 | 610 | 1/150 sec. | 0.9 | None | - 1.0 | 150. | 149. |
| LX48LX | ALB-A | 44-188362 | EE1656 | 41-587 | 610. mm | 1/150 sec. | 0.9 | None | - 1.0 | 150. | 149. |
| LX46 LX | ALB-5 | 198781-44 | VP7697R | 41-1399 | 610. 11 | 1/150 Bec. | 0.9 | None | - 1.0 | 150. | 149. |
| LXducil | BIA-46 | 12-35595 | VF 3001R | | 508 | 1/900 sec. | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| Lidicit | RIA-47 | 12-35550 | VP2980R | | 508. mm | 1/900 sec. | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| L'Xdcc'i | BLA-4.8 | 110121-77 | | | 508 | 1/900 sec. | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| 1123PX1 | BLA-49 | 44-151251 | | | 508. | 1/900 sec. | 5.6 | None | - 1.0 | 121. | 120. |
| LX47CIL | throngh | 1127PX1 Not | used. no | color film | available for | · these cameras | ras. | | | | |
| 1528PTI | ALD-71 | 209 | MP 224 | | 150.4 = | 40"/sec. | 6.3 | None | - 1.0 | 60. | 65. |
| 1029PX1 | | Details f | from Brixmer, | , AEC, Los | Alamos | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 1B 30PX1 | RMC-412 | 2 549899 | 313160 | | 25 | 128fps | 1.5 | None | - 1.0 | 29. | 28. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

63 -

.

I. THE X-DAY TEST

1. Test Data

The X-Day Test was carried out according to the predetermined plans. It was accomplished precisely as scheduled all the way from the loading and final check and evacuation through the film recovery and packaging operations. The only exception to the plan as accepted by JTF was the substitution of some categories of film and the omission of a few cameras. The film shortage was still acute, especially in some types which were non-existent. Some of the cameras had not yet been delivered from the factories and therefore were not available. The summary which follows shows the cameras and film as used. This summary is a corrected version of the information appearing on the caption sheets, in which some errors occur. The filter utilization was specified in conjunction with certain aperture settings. The filters were then cut and delivered to the tower units for installation. While this was being done the caption sheets were typed. After the filters were installed it was discovered that not all of the cameras would stop down to the specified values. The caption sheets were not always corrected. The following tabulation has been corrected for these errors and for typing mistakes in the caption sheets.

- 64 -

2. Malfunctions

A complete analysis of the malfunctions encountered on X-Day is beyond the scope of this report as the final analysis must come from the viewing of the negatives. Much trouble was expected from the K-24 cameras. It was because of anticipated malfuncticus in these that they were increased in total number so that good coverage would be obtained even with many malfunctions.

3. Low Speed Mitchell Malfunction

Associated with the detonation of an atomic weapon is a great dissociation of electrons. These recombine for considerable time periods after the fireball has disappeared, even after the resulting nitrogen fire has subsided. The resultant 'blue fog' is typical of recombination phenomena, but has been erroneously termed 'neutron glow' by some. The recombination glow is visible in two places after the detonation. In the early stages, it is visible against, or close to, the ground. In later stages it is visible as a cloud. In fact the so-called radio-active cloud has the recombination glow associated with it for a very long period. During the Sandstone tests this glow was visible until the increasing daylight became more intense than the glow, thus making it indiscernible to the eye.

- 65 -

The Standard Mitchell movie camera 2ML3 was aimed high for the X-Day test in order to determine if the recombination glow in the resultant cloud could be recorded. Because of long time period and the low light intensity of the glow the camera was set for 8fps (frames per second) which is about as slow as a Mitchell will operate. The light emitted from the glow is about equal in intensity to a first magnitude star. The aperture of the camera was therefore fully opened. The early energy reception by this camera was so great that the negative not only reversed, but was burned, the image being clearly visible even when the undeveloped negative was viewed in daylight. This burning caused the emulsion to swell and jam the camera by virtue of the film sticking to the aperture plate.

4. Fastax Runaway

The Time Control Equipment on one of the Fastax cameras caused the camera to run away just as the tower was being evacuated after the final check. It is believed that the clutch facings swell a small amount in the high humidity. This reduces the clearance between the two faces and sometimes the faces touch without the solenoid being energized. It was not expected that anything would be on this roll of film.

- 66 -

5. High Speed Mitchell

Some trouble was experienced with the High Speed Mitchells. This test indicated that a Mitchell does not reliably run at high speed for 1,000 feet of film without being shut down and lubricated. In the case of the remote tower, as used here, this is impossible. Later tests confirmed this fact and the cameras were loaded with only 400 feet of film.

6. Clouds

It was known during the time of the test that clouds were between the detonation and the Coral Head Tower, also that there was probably a rain storm in progress. For these reasons it was anticipated that poor overall coverage of the detonation would result from X-Day tower photography. Fastax reports indicated, however, that enough data were available on the Fastax film to allow the analysis for which the Fastax cameras had been installed.

7. Time Error

The Fastax returns from analyses made in the ZI indicated that the weapon had detonated too soon in relation to the starting of the Fastax cameras. Either the cameras were starting late or the weapon was detonating early. The times given in the start and stop columns of the summary

- 67 -

are the theoretical times which were set, not the actual times before detonation as measured afterwards. Actual times must come from a review of the film. Actually the start time should be given in terms of the time delay (TD) between receiving the minus-one second signal and the starting of the Fastax. This became the standard method for Fastaxes after it was realized that a peculiar timing discrepancy had crept in. Thus the TD for 1Fl would be 0.4; for 1F2, 0.43; for 1F3, 0.45; etc. Some cameras were started from the minus-one minute signal by giving them a longer delay, as with 1M12 which had a 57-second delay for a -3 second starting time. These time comments also apply to the previous data sheets. X-RAY SUIMARY

Tower 1 - Coral Head

07.0 Sec. 2005255 RFF 200 8 1.00 888888888 Run Sec. 22 800 888884**444444444** R 0.50 0.45 0.37 0.33 1.0 0.55 60.09 0.S 0.57 1.0 Start Sec. 3 3-Shutter Full Open 150 150 ND 2-29F ND 1-5-29F 1.5-29F 1.5 2.0 2.0-29F ND 1.5 29F ND 2.0 801-52 1-52 1-52 1-52 1-52 1.5 Filter 1.5 2.0 2.0 29F 222 22 222 Stop 22.6 22.6 5.6 18888188888 2 23 9 18 1622 コ 1/100 sec. Siec. '900 Sec. /900 sec. /150 sec. sec. 12,000fps 12,000fps 12,000fps 12,000fps 12,000fps 12,000fps sec. /900 Sec. /900 Bec. /900 sec. /900 sec. sdy77 1,000fps 1,000fps 12,000fps 12,000fps 96fps 0"/sec. Speed 128fps 006/ 000 400.5 mm 250.0 mm 100.48mm 100.48mm 100.48mm 100.97mm 401.97mm 250.25mm 100.83mm 100.65mm 100.26mm 450.0 H Leth. Focal 32 209 MF 224 from Brixmer, AEC, Los 54,9899 313160 7697R 3001B 2980R 77750R 2076R Lens No. 24,777.B 2975.B 8763R 1656 **ar-8588** 4473 1793 617367 617373 617376 617376 508332 606665 617377 617365 617375 577766 606661 **P-153** S 記記部 E E E E Camera No. 44-35595 42-35550 44-151011 4-158613 4-160806 4-160108 4-188362 198731-44 4-133467 4-151251 4-88222 8204 8175 8175 8175 8176 8205 8213 8205 8213 82153 8183 8183 8183 8183 8183 8183 672 218 406 217 used 573 43 4 82255510° 19 オ 12 28585 Details H 8 Serial RLCF RLCF RLCF RACF RACF RLCF MLG MLG MLG No. RLCF Not RUC RMF ALB ALB ALB BLA BLA BLA BLA RUF BLA BLA BLA BLA IXUIAL TXC DAL LX7 INL 1X16X1 1X0211 IXICII 1123X1 1124X1 1125X1 1127X1 1528X1 1122X1 L029X1 LB30X1 LX7DN1 LF3X1 LF4X1 LF5X1 LF6X1 LF7X1 LF8X1 LF8X1 IXIA LF 2X1 Mark

- 69-

X-RAY SUMMARY

Tower 2 - Aomon

| | Mark | Serial No. | | Camera No. | Lens No. | Focal Leth. | Speed | Stop | Filter | Shutter | Start Sec. | Run Sec. | Stop Sec. | - 1 |
|----------|----------|---------------|----|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------|------|------------|---------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----|
| | | | ł | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LXLac | RICP | o | 8226 | | 400.66mm | 12.000fps | 32 | ND 2.0-29F | | - 0.60 | 00.1 | 07.0 | |
| | LACAC | | | 8203 | KOKKAR | 21.9.75mm | 12.000fps | 22 | ND 1.5-29F | | - 0.57 | 1.00 | 0.43 | |
| | LACAC | | | 0100 | | 100 | 2.000008 | 22 | | | - 0.55 | 1.00 | 0.45 | |
| | TACA | | | 2/10 | | 5 | 5.000 B | | | | - 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.50 | |
| | TYTE | | | 0100 | | | and one | 18 | | | - 0.45 | 1.00 | 0.55 | |
| | TYSE | | | 0470 | | | | 10 | | | | S. L | 0.60 | |
| | 2F6X1 | | | 8227 | | 398.65 | sdinon'zT | ž | | | | | | |
| | 2PTX1 | RACF 14 | | 8219 | 606662 | 250 .80mm | 12,000fps | 32 | ND 2.0 | | - 0.51 | | 5.0 | |
| | ZFRXT | RACF 15 | | 8200 | | 100.80mm | 12,000fps | 22 | ND 1.5 | | - 0.35 | 1.00 | 0.65 | |
| | LIDAC | | | 8207 | | 100.74.mm | 12.000fp8 | น | 29F | | - 0.30 | 1.00 | 070 | |
| | LAULAC | TC ADIA | | 8200 | | 100.27 | .000fps | 22 | ND 2.0 | | - 1.8 | 12.0 | 8.11 | |
| | TALLAC | | | 0108 | | | .000fb8 | 32 | 1.5 | | - 1.00 | 12.00 | 00-11 | |
| | | | | 220 | USBCC / | 128 | 96fbe | 22 | | 150 | - 3.00 | 160.00 | 177.00 | • |
| | | | | 1067 | | | 21,000 | 2 | 1.5 | 150 | -60.00 | 00.006 | 840.00 | |
| | TYCINZ | | | (20 | | 26 | arra | 2 | | 0041 | -60.00 | 2700.00 | 2640.00 | |
| _ | TYTTT | | | 014 | 00000 | | and ic | ;= | 2 1 00 | 150 | -60-00 | 250-00 | 190.00 | |
| 7 | TISTNZ | K | 5 | 777 | | | adita | 18 | | 04 | | 660-00 | 600-00 | |
| <u>,</u> | TYYTHZ | HM | o | 44 | | | | | | 2 | | 150.00 | | |
| | TXL/IXZ | AMB 17 | 5 | 44-187928 | | 010 | -00 | | | | | | | |
| | 2K18X1 | AMB 11 | æ | 44-187870 | ~ | 610mm | Sec. | • 16 | | | B ••• | | 38 | |
| | LX9LX2 | AMB 1 | 0 | 44-188283 | ~ | 610mm | sec. | 16 | 四-田 | | - 1-00 | T50.00 | | |
| | LINCIC | BLA 60 | ìS | 1.4-162083 | ~ | 508mm | 1/900 Bec. | 5.6 | | | - 1-00 | 00-77 | | |
| | LALCIC | | 35 | 1.4-162393 | | 508mm | 1/900 sec. | 18 | | | - 1.00 | 44.00 | | |
| | LACCIC | | | 11-162075 | VF2939R | 508mm | | ц | ND 1.5 | | - 1.00 | 74-00 | | |
| | LACCIC | | | 11-167157 | | 508mm | Sec. | ส | ND 2.0 | | - 1.00 | 74-00 | | |
| | TALCAL A | | | 108171-11 | NSKI ROR | 508mm | Sec. | 5.6 | | | - 1.00 | 00-77 | | |
| | TYTTT | | 30 | 101010101 | | 508mm | 380 | 18 | | | - 1.00 | 44.00 | 43.00 | |
| | TYCZTZ | | | | | | 1 /000 and | 12 | ND 1.5 | | - 1.00 | 00-44 | | |
| | TYOZIZ | BLA O | | 4/000T-77 | | 200 | | 10 | | | - 1.00 | 00.44 | | |
| | 11/212 | | 2 | C4C0TT-77 | | | | 12 | ND 2.0-29P | | - 1.00 | 50.00 | | |
| | 25528X1 | ALA UL | | CZN/97-77 | CC/TW | 10000 | +0. / 000 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 2029XI | Details | - | rrem Bruxner | SOL ORA . | A.LANOS | 12864 | 22 | ND 1.5 | | - 1.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | |
| | TYNER | Lin 41 | 2 | 244746 | | | | ł | | | | | | |

•

J. THE QUEEN-Y TEST

1. Reasons For Test

The fact that the Fastax timing system had been in error prompted a new test procedure to determine the source of the discrepancy. Clock time checks were run throughout all the equipment, measurements were made of all starting times, and circuits were studied to determine the probable or actual cause of the delay. No good answer was found in the tower equipment. A brief study of the central timing system was then made and some questions arose as to the system of time calibrating the end stations. Again no conclusion was reached and it was decided that the mechanism for the time error was unimportant in relation to determining the correct time. The determination of the constancy of the error was also important. The Queen-Y Test was established as a daytime test to determine the timing sequences and the source of malfunctions in the cameras, in addition to establishing scale and alignment pictures.

2. Time Check Method

The time was to be checked on an overall basis in relation to the final flash. Two banks of ten flash bulbs each were mounted in the Zero Tower in place of the weapon.

- 71 -

Therefore four individual flash bulbs were connected:

 From the master relay (minus 1 second) to ground, this bulb to flash when the minus-one-second pulse started all the timing units in the tower.
Across the power circuits that operated Fl (Fastax 1Fl in Tower 1, 3Fl in Tower 3), F2 and F3, thus giving a flash when the timing system controlling each of these cameras started those cameras.

3. Time Relations

All the bulbs were mounted so that their light output entered the lens systems of two other Fastax cameras: F6 and F7. These two cameras were mounted so as to record also the flash in the Zero Tower. F7 was manually started at a reduced voltage at minus two seconds. It would then record five flashes: a flash bulb showing minus-onesecond impulse, the starting flash for F1, F2, and F3, and then the flash from the Zero Tower. F6 was to start on the minus-one-second signal to show the starting characteristic until the bulbs mounted across the other Fastax cameras were detonated, and finally until the flash from the Zero Tower was recorded. By this arrangement an absolute time relation could be established between the various units.

- 72 -

4. Two-Tenth Delay

The analysis of the results obtained was very difficult. On one of the towers one of the flash bulbs exploded, breaking another bulb at the same time. Thus one flash was missing and the sequence was difficult to confirm. On the other tower, F7 failed to start due to a faulty resistor in the timing unit. The test indicated that there was an error of about 0.2 second in the timing system but it did not demonstrate where the error originated. This test was conducted using the same time for the Fastax starting that had been used on the X-Day Test. The Peter Test to follow this one was designed to incorporate a delay, the amount of delay to be determined by this test. The Peter Test would then confirm the amount of delay which was consistant and correct.

5. Pip Marking System

Another fact that made the analysis of the film difficult was that the bulbs used could not be placed far enough away from the cameras to be in focus, so the light entering the lens system just made a smudge. It was concluded from this that a relay-condenser system would be employed in the future to mark Fastax film through the argon glow lights installed in the camera. This could be done easily by connecting the magnet of a double-pole,

- 73 -

double-throw relay across the power line which operated the Fastax. The condenser would be connected across the armature contacts of the relay. The normally closed contacts would be connected to a source of DC potential ranging from 200 to 250 volts, and the normally open contacts would be connected across the line that leads from the pip generator to the Fastax pip light. Before the Fastax was started the armature would connect the potential source across the condenser, thus charging it. When the Fastax starts, the armature closes the other set of contacts discharging the condenser into the pip light system, thus marking the film. It might be necessary to add a resistor in series with the condenser to limit the discharge current flow. Two cautions must be observed: (a) the voltage placed on the pip marking circuit must not interfere with the pip generator; (b) the condenser placed across the line by the closing of the relay must not absorb so much energy that the pip marking system ceases to operate. The latter can be overcome by placing a small spark gap of the proper dimensions in the condenser output if necessary. The Potter generator that was used in the Sandstone tests had a cathode follower output and was probably not bothered by the added potential. Tests would show the results.

- 74 -

6. Daylight Flash Recorded

This daylight flash was clearly visible in both of the Photo Towers and the flash did record well on the cameras with suitable f ratio lenses.

7. Queen-Yoke Summary

The following Queen-Y summary sheets give the Time Delay (TD) and Time (T) of operation of the camera. From the film, the approximate times may be derived. The previously given start, run, stop system means little when peculiar delays are inherent in the system. The values in the TD column are delays in seconds from the minus-onesecond signal unless the figure is followed by an M, in which case the figure is the number of seconds delay from the minus-one-minute signal.

- 75 -

QUEEN-Y SUMARY

Tower 1 - Coral Head

| Mark | Punch | Serial | Camera No. | | Speed | Stop | Filter | e, | e , | Fastar |
|----------|--------------|---------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------|------|----------------|---------|
| | | No. | | Leth. | | | | 200. | Sec. | ABETTON |
| LAULAL | | RICE | | 2007 mm | 12.000fps | 5.6 | None | 7.0 | Ч | 180 |
| LAUC IL | LICOLL | RICE 50 | | 250. | 12,000fps | 5.6 | None | 0.5 | Ч | 180 |
| Local | LIEULL | BICE | | 100.4.Rmm | 12.000fps | 5.6 | None | 0.6 | Ч | 180 |
| the at | | AUVA | | 101 | 12,000fns | 5.5 | None | 0.5 | ٦ | 180 |
| TINTAL | The solution | | | | 12.000 mg | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | None | 0.55 | - | 180 |
| Theat | THOTT | avva | | 101 . 07mm | 3.000 ms | | None | 0.0 | 3.5 | 8 |
| TIPOT | THORT | DACE | | ACA OKFE | 3,000frs | àœ | None | 58 M | 1.0 | 50 |
| TTN/ T | TH/NTT | | | 100 8 2 min | 50.000 ct | 2 | None | 0.45 |) | 180 |
| TINOST | THOOTT | | | 100.65 | 12.000 08 | ~ | None | 5-0 | - | 180 |
| TTACT | THANTT | 2010 | | In Scool | ad tooo fart | | None | 0-0 | 1 | 35 |
| LAOUAL | | RACP 23 | 8189 | 100.79mm | 1.000fbs | រគ | None | 0.0 | 12 | 5 |
| LAOCUL | 176161 | DIM | | - | 96fbs | 5.6 | None | 57 M | 180 | |
| LYOF DIT | 12121 | | 706 | 100. | 24,578 | 11-16 | None | M O | 666 | |
| LAOYUNE | Not used | l. no | camera | | | | | | | |
| LYOSTNI | 17511 | RMF 2 | | 63 | ed 179 | 5.6 | None | 30 | 250 | |
| LX09UNT | 13161 | RUG | | | 24.1ps | 91-11 | None | N O | 660 | |
| TX0/TXT | 17/171 | | 44-133467 | 610 11 | 1/150 | 8 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| TX08LXL | 1/18/1 | ALB | - | 11 019 | 1/150 | 80 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| TX06TXT | 176171 | ALB | 1 | 610 11 | 1/150 | 80 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| 11200Y1 | 152041 | BLA | | 508 mm | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| II2101 | 152141 | BLA | | 508 mm | 006/1 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1122011 | 152241 | BLA | 44 | 508 1 | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1123071 | 152341 | BLA | 44 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1124971 | 152411 | BLA | | 508 mm | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1125011 | 152541 | BLA | 44 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1126011 | 152641 | BLA | | 508 1 | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1127011 | 152741 | BLA | | 508 mm | 1/900 | 6.3 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 1528QT1 | 162841 | ALB | | 150.4 = | 40"/sec. | 80 | None | 0 | ສ | |
| 1029971 | Details | froi | ixner, AEC, | Los Alamos | | | | 1 | | |
| 1B30QY1 | 183041 | RUC | 413 549899 | 25 | 128fps | 3.5 | None | 0 | R | |

- 76 -

QUEEN-Y SUMMARY

Tower 3 - Runit

| Mark | Punch | Serial | Focal | Speed | Stop | Filter | R | H | Fastax |
|----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------|--------|------|------|---------|
| | | No. | Leth. | | | | Sec. | Sec. | Voltage |
| TYOTAE | 171018 | RLCF 55 | | 12.000fps | 5.6 | None | 0**0 | I | 180 |
| 3F2071 | 310241 | RLCF 56 | | 12,000fps | 4.5 | None | 0.50 | - | 180 |
| 3F 30Y1 | 310341 | RLCF 57 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.60 | - | 180 |
| 3F40Y1 | 3104.1 | RACF 24 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.50 | - | 180 |
| 375071 | 310541 | RACF 25 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.45 | - | 180 |
| 3F60Y1 | 310641 | RACF 26 | | 3,000fps | 5.6 | None | 0.0 | 3.5 | 99 |
| 3F70Y1 | 310741 | RACF 27 | | 3,000fpc | 4.5 | None | 58 M | 3.5 | 8 |
| 3F80Y1 | 310841 | RACF 28 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.65 | - | 180 |
| 3F90Y1 | 310941 | RACP 29 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 04.0 | ٦ | 180 |
| 3F100Y1 | 170118 | RLCF 58 | | 1,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.0 | 2 | |
| TYOUTAE | 311141 | RACF 30 | | 1,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.0 | 21 | |
| TYD2DAE | 321241 | MLG 23 | | 96fps | I | None | 57 M | 180 | |
| TYDE DIE | 321341 | NLG 37 | 35 Inch | 24 fps | 16 | None | W O | 660 | |
| TYPA DAL | Not used, | no camera | | | | | | | |
| TYPE | 331541 | RMP 27 | | 64fps | 89 | None | N O | 250 | |
| LADYTINE | 331641 | RMF 28 | | 24fps | ĭ | None | NO | 666 | |
| 3KL7QYL | 17/176 | ALB 18 | | 1/150 | 16 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| 3K18QY1 | 341841 | ALB 19 | | 1/150 | 16 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| 3K199YI | 176178 | ALB 20 | | 1/150 | 16 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| 3120011 | 352041 | BIA 96 | | 1/900 | 8 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3121971 | 352141 | BLA 97 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3122011 | 352241 | BLA 98 | | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3123011 | 352341 | BLA 99 | | 1/900 | 8 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3124011 | 35241 | BIA 100 | | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3125011 | 352541 | BLA 101 | | 1/900 | 8 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3126971 | 352641 | BIA 107 | | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3127011 | 352741. | BLA 108 | | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3528QY1 | 362841 | ALB 21 | | 40"/sec. | 16 | None | 0 | ส | |
| 3029971 | Details 1 | from Brixmen | r, ABC, Los | Alamos | | | | - | |
| 3B300Y1 | 383041 | RMC 414 | 25 | 128fps | 6.3 | None | 0 | Я | |

- 77 -

K. THE PETER-Y TEST

1. Time Test

The Peter-Y Test was designed to accomplish a twofold purpose. First, it was to give a check on the time sequence of operation of the tower cameras with the additional time set in as determined by the Queen-Y Test. The Queen-Y Test indicated approximately 0.2 second discrepancy, so this amount was to be allowed and only the Fastax cameras F1, F2, F3, F6, and F7 in each tower operated to show the time relation under the new settings. These cameras were set up the same as for the Queen-Y Test with the exception that they were set for night operation instead of day use. Secondly, the test was to give the air unit practice under simulated conditions; i.e., that of having a flash to look at and to determine if their aiming was good.

2. Flash Failure

As in the Queen-Y Test, two banks of ten bulbs each were installed in the Zero Tower and connected as before. In addition, a "Hedda Hopper" hat of ten flash bulbs was hung down the side of the Zero Tower "shack" for the use of the gamma radiation unit. Because a switch had been left open the flash units failed to go at the time of the test. The air unit had its practice. As an example of the

- 78 -

QUEEN-Y SUMMARY

Tower 3 - Runit

| Mark | Punch | Serial No. | Focal Lgth. | Speed | Stop | Filter | Sec. | T Sec. | Fastax Voltage |
|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | • | |
| TINTAE | TTOTE | FLUCE 55 | 400.56 | TZ, UUUT ps | G •C | None | 0.40 | - | 180 |
| 3F2QY1 | 310241 | RLCF 56 | 249.75mm | 12,000fps | 4.5 | None | 0.50 | Ч | 180 |
| 3F 3QY1 | 310341 | RLCF 57 | 4 inch | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.60 | Ч | 180 |
| 3F40Y1 | 310441 | RACF 24 | 4 inch | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.50 | Ч | 180 |
| 3F5QY1 | 310541 | RACF 25 | 4 inch | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.45 | Ч | 180 |
| 3F6QY1 | 310641 | RACF 26 | 15 Inch | 3,000fps | 5.5 | None | 0.0 | 3.5 | |
| 3F7QY1 | 310741 | RACF 27 | 10 inch | 3,000fpc | 4.5 | None | 58 M | 3.5 | |
| 3F82Y1 | 310841 | RACF 28 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.55 | Ч | 180 |
| 3F9QY1 | 310941 | RACF 29 | 4 inch | 12,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.70 | Ч | 180 |
| 3F10QY1 | 311041 | RLCF 58 | 4 inch | 1,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.0 | ะเ | |
| JFLIQYI | 171116 | RACF 30 | 4 inch | 1,000fps | 3.5 | None | 0.0 | 12 | |
| 3ML2QY1 | 321241 | MLG 23 | 12 inch | 96fps | 11 | None | 57 M | 180 | |
| 340.3011 | 321341 | MLG 37 | 35 inch | 24 fps | 16 | None | M O | 660 | |
| 3101012 | Not used | , no camera | | | | | | | |
| JN15QY1 | 331541 | RMF 27 | 63 11 | 64.fps | 8 | None | W O | 250 | |
| INDERN | 331641 | RMF 28 | 25 mm | 24 fpr | ונ | None | N O | 666 | |
| 3K17QY1 | 341741 | ALB 18 | 610 mm | 1/150 | 16 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| JK189YI | 341841 | ALB 19 | 610 mm | 1/150 | 16 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| 3K19QY1 | 2,1941 | ALB 20 | 610 mm | 1/150 | 16 | None | 0 | 150 | |
| 3120971 | 352041 | BIA 96 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3L21QY1 | 352141 | BLA 97 | 508 mm | 1/900 | ω | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3122QYI | 352241 | BLA 98 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3123QYI | 352341 | BLA 99 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 80 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3124921 | 352441 | BLA 100 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 8 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3125911 | 352541 | BLA 101 | 508 mm | 1/900 | ø | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3126911 | 352641 | BIA 107 | 508 mm | 1/900 | 8 | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3127011 | 352741 | BLA 108 | 508 mm | 1/900 | Ø | None | 0 | 45 | |
| 3S289Y1 | | ALB 21 | | 40"/sec. | 16 | None | 0 | れ | |
| 3029QYI | - | from Britmer | , AEC, Los | Alamos | | | | | |
| 3B30QY1 | | RMC 414 | 25 mm | 128fps | 6.3 | None | 0 | 31 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- 77 -

severity of the air unit orbiting and aiming problems, especially where many other lights exist in the area, many of the aerial photographers were sure that they had seen the flash even though there was no flash.

3. No Time Check

Because of the failure of the flash unit to ignite no concrete results were obtained as to the exactness of the timing. Some concern was felt, but the limited time precluded a repeat of the test. Film shortage was also acute at this time.

PETER-Y SUMMARY

| Tower 1 - Coral Head IFIFTI RLCF 67 8204 400.5 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 IF7PTI RLCF 68 8190 2500.6 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 IF7PTI RLCF 68 8190 2500.6 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 IF7PTI RLCF 53 8175 1000.46 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 IF7PTI RLCF 53 8175 1000.46 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 IF7PTI RLCF 53 8199 250.25 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.00 RLCF 59 8205 401.67 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.00 STPR1 RLCF 59 8226 400.66 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 STPR1 RLCF 59 8226 400.66 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 STPR1 RLCF 59 8228 400.66 m 12,000fps 5.6 | llark | Punch | Serial No. | Camera No. | Focal Lgth. | Speed | Stop | Sec. | T Sec. | Fastax Voltage |
|--|--------|-------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|--------|-------------------|
| RLGF 67 8204 400.5 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RLGF 68 8190 250. 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLGF 68 8190 250. 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RAGF 32 8175 100.46 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RAGF 33 8205 401.97 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RAGF 33 8205 401.97 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RAGF 33 8205 401.97 3,000fps 5.6 0.40 RAGF 33 8226 400.66 12,000fps 5.6 0.0 RAGF 59 8226 400.66 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RAGF 59 8226 249.75 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RAGF 34 8226 200.66 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RAGF 34 8203 249.75 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RAGF 34 8226 398.65 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RAGF 34 8203 249.75 0.20 0.20 | | | | Tower | 1 - Coral Head | | | | | |
| RLGF 68 8190 250. mm 12,000 ps 5.6 0.30 RACF 32 8175 100.48 mm 12,000 ps 5.5 0.40 RACF 33 8205 401.97 mm 12,000 fps 5.5 0.40 RACF 33 8205 401.97 mm 12,000 fps 5.5 0.40 RACF 35 8199 250.25 mm 3,000 fps 5.5 0.0 RACF 35 8199 250.25 mm 3,000 fps 5.5 0.0 RACF 59 8226 400.66 mm 12,000 fps 5.6 0.0 RACF 62 8226 400.66 mm 12,000 fps 5.6 0.20 RACF 34 8226 400.66 mm 12,000 fps 5.6 0.20 RACF 34 8227 398.65 mm 12,000 fps 5.6 0.40 RACF 34 8227 398.65 mm 3.5000 fps 5.6 0.40 RACF 34 8227 398.65 mm 3.000 fps 5.6 0.40 | ITALAI | | | 8204 | | 12,000fps | 5.5 | 0.20 | 1.0 | 180 |
| RACF 32 8175 100.46 mm 12,000 ps 5.5 0.40 RACF 33 8205 401.97 mm 12,000 ps 5.5 0.0 RACF 35 8199 250.25 mm 3,000 fps 5.5 58 RACF 35 8199 250.25 mm 3,000 fps 5.5 0.0 RACF 35 8226 400.66 mm 12,000 fps 5.5 0.20 RLCF 59 8226 400.66 mm 12,000 fps 5.5 0.30 RLCF 62 8203 249.75 mm 12,000 fps 5.5 0.40 RLCF 63 8226 400.66 mm 12,000 fps 5.6 0.30 RLCF 63 8227 398.65 mm 12,000 fps 5.6 0.40 RLCF 34 8227 398.65 mm 3.000 fps 5.6 0.40 | L72PY1 | | | 8190 | | 12,000fps | 5.6 | 00 | 1.0 | 180 |
| RACF 33 8205 4.01.97 12,000fps 5.6 0.0 RACF 35 8199 250.25 3,000fps 5.5 58 RACF 35 8199 250.25 3,000fps 5.5 58 RACF 35 8199 250.25 3,000fps 5.5 58 RACF 59 8226 4,00.66 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RACF 59 8226 4,00.66 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RACF 31 8192 200.6 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RACF 34 8227 398.65 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RACF 34 8227 398.65 3.5 0.40 3.5 0.40 | IF3PY1 | | | 8175 | | 12,000fps | J.5 | 07.0 | 1.0 | 180 |
| RACE 35 8199 250.25 mm 3,000fps 5.6 58 FLOTE 59 8226 400.66 mm 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RLOF 62 8203 249.75 mm 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLOF 69 8227 398.65 mm 12,000fps 5.6 0.0 RLOF 69 8227 398.65 mm 12,000fps 5.6 0.0 | IFSPYL | | | 8205 | | 12,000fps | 5.5 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 8 |
| Tower 3 - Runit RLGF 59 8226 400-66 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RLGF 62 8203 249.75 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLGF 63 8192 200. 112,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLGF 64 8227 398.65 112,000fps 5.6 0.40 RLGF 64 8227 398.65 112,000fps 5.6 0.40 RLGF 63 8227 398.65 112,000fps 5.6 0.40 RLGF 64 8227 398.65 112,000fps 5.6 0.40 | LYPYL | | | 8199 | | 3,000fps | 5.5 | 58 | 9 | 50 |
| RLCF 59 8226 400.66 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.20 RLCF 62 8203 249.75 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLCF 62 8203 249.75 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLCF 31 8192 200. m 12,000fps 5.6 0.30 RLCF 31 8192 200. m 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RLCF 69 8227 398.65 m 12,000fps 5.6 0.40 RLCF 34 8219 250.8 m 3,000fps 5.5 58 | | | | Tow | er 3 - Runit | | | | | |
| RLGF 62 8203 24,9.75 III 12,000 ps 5.6 0.30 RACF 31 8192 200. III 12,000 fps 3.5 0.40 RACF 31 8192 200. III 12,000 fps 3.5 0.40 RACF 69 8227 398.65 III 12,000 fps 5.6 0.40 RACF 34 8219 250.8 III 3,000 fps 3.5 58 | TYALAF | | | 8226 | | 12,000fps | 5.5 | 0.20 | 1.0 | 180 |
| RACF 31 8192 200. mm 12,000 fps 3.5 0.40 RLCF 69 8227 398.65 mm 12,000 fps 5.5 0.0 RLCF 34 8219 250.8 mm 3,000 fps 3.5 58 | TYACAF | | | 8203 | | 12,000fps | 5.6 | 00 | 0.1 | 180 |
| RLGF 69 8227 398.65 mm 12,000fps 5.6 0.0 RACF 34 8219 250.8 mm 3,000fps 3.5 58 | LAdede | | | 8192 | | 12.000fps | 3.5 | 0**0 | 1.0 | 180 |
| RACE 34 8219 250.8 mm 3,000fps 3.5 58 | JF6PY1 | | | 8227 | | 12,000fps | 5.5 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 8 |
| | 3F7PT1 | | | 8219 | | 3,000fps | 3.5 | 58 | 9 | 50 |

- 80 -

L. THE Y-DAY TEST

1. Weather Dolay

The X-Day Test was tentatively moved forward one day and preparations were made to conduct it on 29 April. The weather turned out to be prohibitively bad so the test was delayed for twenty-four hours. This delay occurred after the Photo Towers had been set into final operation and the evacuation of personnel from the tower sites completed. It was necessary, therefore, to send an emergency crew back to each of the towers to give another final check. A rain storm, in the meantime, had soaked some of the cameras in the Coral Head Tower. Some film had been wetted slightly.

Other than for the delay, the test was carried out as planned, the evacuation and recovery plans having been only slightly altered as shown in Appendix XXVI which gives the plans of operation.

2. Camera Operation

The camera operation for Y-Day was better than for X-Day. Fewer malfunctions occurred and the weather was much better. No review of camera malfunctions is made here as the report on these can best come from the units analyzing the film. The K-24s were still the prime offenders, but

- 81 -

101

were working somewhat better than before. Most of the K-24 malfunctions were due to poor adjustment of the metering roller and due to the poor design of the capping curtain and its control. Again, however, film was still short in some categories and substitutions from the original plan were made.

3. Shock Effects At Towar

Before evacuating the towers for the X-Day detonation come concern had been felt in regard to the shock difficulties that might be encountered. Therefore, some primitive gadgetry was constructed to indicate the amount of shock to the tower and all heavy objects were secured so that they would not upset. However, the shock reaching both the Aomon and Coral Head Towers was so small that no indications in the structure or equipment were noted. The shock and sway indicators registered a very slight amount of displacement, but not more than was registered in a buffeting wind or when an LCM would butt the Coral Head landing pier. From this evidence it was again concluded that the towers could be safely manned and the men not experience any inconvenience. Because the sway had been so small on X-Day no additional equipment was procured for the Y-Day Test, since it was known that the shock would be somewhat greater but not significantly so.

- 82 -

Two things happened as a result of the shock on Y-Day. A single panel of glass fell out of one window. The glass fell into the cab from a window on the back side of the cab. From the position of the fragments on the floor it was concluded that the glass had hit the floor in one piece and breakage was due to landing. The window frame had no putty to retain the glass as did most of the rest of the frames. No other glass was broken or cracked.

The second and more serious event that took place was the stopping of all cameras that were still operating at the time the blast hit the towers. This was eventually determined to be the result of faulty relays. Because of the difficulty in obtaining relays during the early periods of construction in the ZI, some poor 28 volt Leach relays were installed as waster holding relays. The relays ordered to replace these did not arrive so these were left in the circuit. The method of holding them in the energized position includes a cotter pin pressure device. Upon this lougitudinally-mounted cotter pin, the cross mounting bar that holds the contacts can roll. Thus, when hit, this relay can open one set of contacts even though energized and even when the energizing potential is high. Tests showed that this relay had been opened on the Y-Day towers when the shock struck the tower, even though nothing else was disturbed and the

- 83 -

shock level was low enough not to break windows or knock things from shelves in the cab of the tower.

4. Film Markings

The perforators had arrived before this test was commenced so that the film " r QY,PY, and Y was all "punched." This is a satisfactory solution to a perplexing situation and saves a great deal of time and worry over other methods of marking. As shown in the plan, the caption sheets and boxes were also perforated. This gave an excellent system of cross checking thus preventing confusion and errors from creeping into the system.

The unloading, auditing, and packaging of the film at Eniwetok went very smoothly, all operations being completed and film ready to go aboard the six-hour aircraft one-andone-half hours early.

YOKE SUMARY

Tower 1 - Coral Head

| Fastar | 180 | 180 | 80 | 80 | 180 | 200 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 35 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| T Fe | 1.0 1 | 1.0 | 1.0] | 1.0] | | | | | | | | 0 | 9 | | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | | - |
| | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 5 | | | | | | | Н | 99 1 | | | | 15 | 150 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | | 31 |
| e s | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 07.0 | 0.43 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0°0 | 0.0 | 57 1 | 0 | | | N O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Shutter | | 29F | | | | | | | -29F | | | 150 | 150 | (| 150 | 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Filter | ND 4.0 | 1.5- | ND 4.0 | ND 4.0 | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | 29F | 1.5 | 0.4 UN | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | 29F | | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | ND 4.0 | ND 1.5 | None | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | None | None | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | None | None | ND 4.0 | | ND 1.5 |
| Stop | 16 | ಜ | 16 | ц | 22 | 32 | 16 | 76 | 22 | ส | 16 | 32 | 5.6 | | ส | Ħ | 16 | 16 | 6.0 | 32 | ø | ส | 5.6 | 32 | 80 | Ħ | 5.6 | 72 | | ส |
| Speed | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 1,000fps | 1,000fps | 96fpe | 24fps | | 64fps | 24fps | 1/150 | 1/150 | 1/50 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 40"/sec. | 490" Slit | 128fps |
| a | | _ | | - | - | | - | đ | 8 | | E | R | 8 | | | · WU | 1111 | | | uu | 8 | | | a | | a | | 5 | | 1 |
| focal let | 400.5 mm | 250.0 100 | 100.48m | 101.0 m | 100.9 | 401.97 | 250.25m | 100.83 | 100.65 | 100.26m | 100.79 | 450.0 mm | 100.0 1 | | | í. | | | | - | 508 mm | | 508 mm | 508 mm | 508 mm | 508 mm | 508 m | 150.4 = | | 25 m |
| Lens Focal Leth. No. | | | | ••• | | | | ••• | | - | | 450.0 | | | | 25 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 508 | VF2980R 508 m | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | | | Alamos | 313160 25 м |
| | 577766 | 606661 | | 617373 | 617376 | | 606665 | 617377 | 617365 | 617375 | • • | P-153 450.0 | BF8588 100.0 | | ES4473 63 | ES 202 25 | EE1793 610 | EE1656 610 | L VIP7697R 610 | VF30018 508 | 508 | UP77508 508 | 508 | 3 MO2076R 508 | AS24778 508 | 6 VF2975R 508 1 | 88222 VF87638 | 722 | AEC, LOS Alamos | 899 313160 |
| Lens No. | 71 8204 577766 | 72 6190 606661 | 617367 | 23 8176 617373 | 617376 | 508332 | 37 8213 606665 | 617377 | 617365 | 617375 | F 39 8189 617371 | 181 672 P-153 450.0 | BF8588 100.0 | , no camera | 217 ES4473 63 | ES 202 25 | 44-133467 EE1793 610 | 44-188362 EE1656 610 | 24 44-187861 VF7697R 610 | 109 44-35595 VF3001R 508 | 110 42-35550 VF2980R 508 1 | 111 44-151011 VP7750R 508 | 112 44-151251 WTTTSR 508 | M02076R 508 | 114 44-158613 AS24778 508 | 115 44-160806 VP2975R 508 1 | 116 44-88222 VF87638 | 25 209 ME 224 | ixmer, ABC, Los Alamos | 67 549899 313160 |
| Camera Lens No. No. | 71 8204 577766 | 72 6190 606661 | L RLCF 76 8175 617367 | RMCP 23 8176 617373 | RMCF 24 8177 617376 | RACF 36 8205 508332 | 37 8213 606665 | RACF 38 6180 617377 | RKCF 2 8183 617365 | L RLCF 74 8186 617375 J | 39 8189 617371 | 181 672 P-153 450.0 | MCG 110 406 BF8588 100.0 | ed, no camera | RUE 67 217 ES4473 63 | RMF 68 218 ES 202 25 | ALB 22 44-133467 EE1793 610 | 23 44-188362 EE1656 610 | ALB 24 44-187861 VF7697R 610 | BLA 109 44-35595 VF 3001R 508 | 110 42-35550 VF2980R 508 | BLA 111 44-151011 VP7750R 508 | BLA 112 44-151251 WTTTOR 508 | BLA 113 44-160108 M02076R 508 | BIA 114 44-158613 AS24778 508 | BLA 115 44-160806 VF2975R 508 | BLA 116 44-88222 VF87638 | 25 209 ME 224 | s from Brixmer, AEC, Los Alamos | 67 549899 313160 |
| Serial Camera Lens No. No. No. No. | RLCF 71 8204 577766 | RLCF 72 6190 506661 | RLCF 76 8175 617367 | 110461 RMCP 23 8176 617373 | 110561 RMCF 24 8177 617376 | RACF 36 8205 508332 | 110761 RACE 37 8213 606665 | RACF 38 6180 617377 | 110961 RKCF 2 8183 617365 | I 111061 RLCF 74 8186 617375 1 | 111161 RACF 39 8189 617371 | 121261 MCF 181 672 P-153 450.0 | 1 121361 MCG 110 406 BP8588 100.0 | Not used, no camera | . 131561 AMP 67 217 ES4473 63 | RMF 68 218 ES 202 25 | 141761 ALB 22 44-133467 EE1793 610 | 1 141861 ALB 23 44-188362 EE1656 610 | 1 141961 ALB 24 44-187861 VF7697R 610 | L 152061 BLA 109 44-35595 VF 3001R 508 | 1 152161 BLA 110 42-35550 VF2980R 508 1 | 152261 BLA 111 44-151011 VITT50R 508 | L 152361 BLA 112 44-151251 WTTTCR 508 | 152461 BLA 113 44-160108 M02076R 508 | 1 152561 BIA 114 44-158613 AS24778 508 | 1 152661 BLA 115 44-160806 VF2975R 508 1 | 152761 BLA 116 44-88222 VF87638 | 162861 ALB 25 209 Mr 224 | Details from Brixmer, ABC, Los Alamos | . 183061 RMC 567 549899 313160 |

- 85 -

| | × 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Fastax Voltage | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 35 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sec. | Ч | Ч | н | Ч | - | - | | н | Ч | 12 | 12 | 180 | 999 | | 250 | 666 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 45 | 45 | 57 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 22 | 31 |
| | Sec. 1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | | - | 7.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 57 M | | | NO | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Shutter | | 29F | | | | | | | 29F | | | 150 | 150 | 1700 | 150 | 15° | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Filter | ND 4.0 | ND 1.5-2 | N 4.0 | ND 4.0 | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | 29F | | N N | | #36 | | None | ND 1.5 | N 1.5 | ND 4.0 | ND 1.5 | None | ND 1.5 | ND 1.5 | None | None | N 1.5 | N 1.5 | None | None | | ND 1.5 |
| | Stop | 16 | 22 | 16 | 5.6 | า | 22 | 16 | 16 | ω | ω | 5.6 | 22 | H | 2.3 | Ħ | 22 | 16 | 76 | 6.0 | 32 | ø | ้น | 5.6 | 32 | 32 | ส | 5.6 | 16 | ส |
| | Speed | 12.000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 1,000fps | 1,000fps | 96fp8 | 24fps | 12fps | 64fps | 24fps | 1/150 | 1/150 | 1/50 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 40"/sec | 480" SIIT |
| | gth. | B | E | | g | e | 8 | a | a | H | đ | | | UII | TIT | | | m | un | UU | | uu | un | 1111 | um | mm | | | LIN | |
| 1 | Focal Lgth. | 400.64 mm | 249.75mm | | 100.71mm | 100.45m | 398.65m | 250.80mm | 100.80mm | 100.74mm | 100.27 | 100.30 | 12" | | | 63 | - | | | - | 508 n | | ~ | | - | | | | 154.1 1 | 25 1 |
| 1 | Lens Focal L _f No. | 508328 400 . 64m | | | 617363 100.71m | ••• | | | | - | | 100. | 422830 12" | 75 | 35 | 63 | 25 | 610 | 1 610 | 610 | L 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | x 508 | 508 | 154.1 | 5 25 |
| 1 | | 508328 | 406668 | 609085 | 617363 | ••• | 577764 | 606662 | 617361 | - | 617368 | 617369 100. | 422830 | BS1659 75 | BF4052 35 | ES1552 63 | ES 280 25 | VF279R 610 | VF2019R 610 | VF1332R 610 | 3 VF3140R 508 | L62393 VF7755R 508 | VF2939R 508 | 162157 MS7121R 508 | MS6489R 508 | US1908R 508 | 0 US1743R 508 | VF1770R 508 | MA1735 154.1 | AEC, LOS Alamoc 902 313212 25 |
| 1 | Camera Lens No. No. | 75 8226 508328 | 73 8203 606668 | 77 8192 609085 | 25 8197 617363 | 26 8198 617378 | 40 8227 577764 | 41 8219 606662 | 42 8200 617361 1 | 3 8207 617372 1 | 78 8209 617368 1 | 43 8210 617369 100. | 183 629 422830 | 410 BS1659 75 | 408 BF4052 35 | 214 151552 63 | 222 ES 280 25 | 44-187928 VF279R 610 | 44-187870 VF2019R 610 | 44-168283 VF1332R 610 | 44-162083 VF3140R 508 | 44-162393 VF7755R 508 | 44-162075 VF2939R 508 | 44-162157 MS7121R 508 | 44-161897 MS6489R 508 | 44-160035 US1908R 508 | 44-160679 US1743R 508 | 44-110595 VF1770R 508 | MA1735 154.1 | Brixner, AEC, Los Alamoc 568 549902 313212 25 |
| 1 | Lens No. | 75 8226 508328 | 73 8203 606668 | 8192 609085 | 25 8197 617363 | 26 8198 617378 | 40 8227 577764 | 41 8219 606662 | 42 8200 617361 1 | 8207 617372 1 | 78 8209 617368 1 | 43 8210 617369 100. | 183 629 422830 | 166 410 BS1659 75 | 38 408 BF4052 35 | 214 151552 63 | 69 222 ES 280 25 | 21 44-187928 VF279R 610 | 44-187870 VF2019R 610 | 23 44-168283 VF1332R 610 | 117 44-162083 VF3140R 508 | 44-162393 VF7755R 508 | 119 44-162075 VF2939R 508 1 | 120 44-162157 MS7121R 508 | 121 44-161897 MS6489R 508 | 122 44-160035 US1908R 508 | 123 44-160679 US1743R 508 | 124 44-110595 VF1770R 508 | ALB 37 44-187025 MA1735 154.1 | from Brixner, AEC, Los Alamoc RMC 568 549902 313212 25 |
| 1 | Camera Lens No. No. | 75 8226 508328 | RLCF 73 8203 406668 | RLCF 77 8192 609085 | 25 8197 617363 | RMCF 26 8198 617378 | RACE 40 8227 577764 | RACF 41 8219 606662 | RACF 42 8200 617361 1 | 3 8207 617372 1 | RLCF 78 8209 617368 1 | RACF 43 8210 617369 100. | MCF 183 629 422830 | MCG 166 410 BS1659 75 | MLG 38 408 BF4052 35 | RMF 70 214 ES1552 63 | RMF 69 222 ES 280 25 | AMB 21 44-187928 VF279R 610 | AMB 22 44-187870 VF2019R 610 | 23 44-168283 VF1332R 610 1 | BLA 117 44-162083 VF3140R 508 | 118 44-162393 VF7755R 508 | BLA 119 44-162075 VF2939R 508 1 | BLA 120 44-162157 MS7121R 508 | BLA 121 44-161897 MS6489R 508 | 122 44-160035 US1908R 508 | BLA 123 44-160679 US1743R 508 | BIA 124 44-110595 VF1770R 508 | ALB 37 44-187025 MA1735 154.1 | Brixner, AEC, Los Alamoc 568 549902 313212 25 |
| | Serial Camera Lens No. No. No. | 310161 RLCF 75 8226 508328 | RLCF 73 8203 406668 | 310361 RLCF 77 8192 609085 | 310461 RMCF 25 8197 617363 | 310561 RMCF 26 8198 617378 | 310661 RACE 40 8227 577764 | RACF 41 8219 606662 | 310861 RACF 42 8200 617361 1 | 310961 RKCF 3 8207 617372 1 | RLCF 78 8209 617368 1 | 311161 RACF 43 8210 617369 100. | 321261 MCF 183 629 422830 | 321361 MCG 166 410 BS1659 75 | 321461 MLG 38 408 BF4052 35 | RMF 70 214 ES1552 63 | 331661 RMF 69 222 ES 280 25 | 341761 AMB 21 44-187928 VF279R 610 | 341861 AMB 22 44-187870 VF2019R 610 | AMB 23 44-188283 VF1332R 610 1 | 352061 BLA 117 44-162083 VF3140R 508 | L 352161 BLA 118 44-162393 VF7755R 508 | . 352261 BLA 119 44-162075 VF2939R 508 | 352361 BLA 120 44-162157 MS7121R 508 | BLA 121 44-161897 MS6489R 508 | 352561 BLA 122 44-160035 US1908R 508 | BLA 123 44-160679 US1743R 508 | 352761 BLA 124 44-110595 VF1770R 508 | 1 362861 ALB 37 44-187025 MA1735 154.1 | from Brixner, AEC, Los Alamoc RMC 568 549902 313212 25 |

YOKE SUMMARY

Tower 3 - Runit

- 86 -
M. THE QUEEN ZEBRA TEST

1. The Test and Results

The Queen Zebra Test was again a full daylight test with flash unit installed in the Zero Tower. Queen-Z was to give a further timing check and to ascertain that all equipment was ready for operation after the moving. Many of the K-24 cameras had had malfunctions corrected in them during the period between Y-Day and Queen Zebra, so that Queen Zebra also gave a good chance to again evaluate the maintenance standing of the cameras. The film from this test was delivered to the AV-4 photo shop for processing. Analyses made of the film showed good definition of the Zero Island and the structures and targets there, thus making available material from which to study the scale. Trouble had been encountered with the Sonne S-7 cameras and their pip markers. At 40" per second the 1,000 cycle pips from the Potter were to close together using the argon gas lights that had been installed in the Sonne by the Photo Tower Unit. A simple RC pip generator was tested on this try and found to be satisfactory at the 120 per second used. In general, fewer malfunctions occurred and the test was predominantly successful. The same system of using Fastax cameras F1, F2, F3, F6, and F7 for a timing check was used again in each tower to check the timing system. It was

- 87 -

again demonstrated that the two-tenths of a second put the camera timing essentially where it belonged in relation to the burst. The system worked fairly well, especially with the Coral Head Tower from which the film was readable. It was again confirmed, however, that a system of marking with timing lights would be a distinct advantage.

The need for absolute time marks on the Fastax film was further discussed at this time and a requirement for the construction of a system that would give this type of marking was expressed.

| | Fastax Voliage | 180 | | | 180 | 80 | 50 | 180 | T DO | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| | T Sec. | | | | 4 | 5 | | | | | | 666 | 1 | 250 | 666 | 150 | 150 | 06T | 3; | 40 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 4 | 22 | 31 | |
| | Sec. | 7.0 | | | 0.35 | 0.0 | 58 M | 0.45 | 0.00 | | 57 M | M O | | 10 | | 0 0 | 0 0 | 5 0 | 5 0 | 2 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | ч | |
| | Shutter | | | | | | | | | | | uə | do | S | 191 | 11r | เนุร | 5] | נדי | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Filter | | | | | f | s ə: | 1 3 | របុខ | ŢŢ. | la J | 5 6 | pə | sn | 8 | 19: | +T1 | ţĴ | ol | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Stop | 5.6 | C.4 c | - u - u | | 10 | | • | ٠ | | | | | 4 | ω | 4: | 4; | 1 6 | ω | zo a | ەر ر | 8 | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 6.3 | |
| Coral Head | Speed | 12,000fps | 12,000 Fac | ed 1000 621 | 12,000fps | 7,000fps | 4,000fps | 12,000fps | 12,000fps | 1 000fps | 80fps | 24 fps | | 64fps | 24fps | 1/150 | 1/150 | 1/150 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 40"/sec. | 0.480"slit | 128fps | |
| | Lgth. | um | | | | | um | | | | | uuu | | 11111 | | 111 | mm | | UIII | | | | | um | u | 0 | UUU | |
| | | | | | | | | | 10. | $\sim \sim$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tower | Focal 1 | 400.5 | 250.0 | 101-40 | 100-9 | 401.97 | 250.25 | 100.83 | 100.65 | 100.26 | 1.50.0 | 100.0 | | 63 | 25 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 508 | 508 | 208 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 150.4 | | 25 | |
| Tower | | | | | | 508332 401.97 | | | 100 | 617375 100.26 | 1 50 T | BF8588 100.0 | | ~ | | EE1793 610 | | | | | VF///JUN 200 VF//7/88 508 | | | VF2975R | W-224 | | | |
| TOWER | Focal | 577766 | 606661 | 1.06/.70 | 617375 | | 606665 | 617377 | 617365 100. | 617375 100. | 1 50 - | BF8588 100 | amera | | ES 202 | EE1793 | EE1656 | VF7697R | VF3001R | VF2980R | VE///JUR | M02076R | AS2477R | VF2975R | W-224 | | Los Alamos 313160 | |
| TOWER | Camera Lens Focal No. No. | 8204 577766 | 606661 | /06/.79 6/.78 | 617375 | 8205 508332 | 8213 606665 | 8180 617377 | 6183 617365 100. | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | P-153 150. | 406 BF8588 100 | no canera | 217 ES4473 | 218 ES202 | 44-133467 EE1793 | 44-168362 EE1656 | 44-187861 VF7697K | 44-35595 VF3001R | 42-35550 VF2980R | VE///JUR | 44-1/0108 N02076R | 44-158613 AS2477R | 44-160806 VF2975R | 209 MF224 | | Los Alamos 313160 | |
| TOWER | Lens Focal No. | 70 8204 577766 | 79 8190 606661 | /96/179 6/179 08 | - 8176 617375 | . 44 8205 508332 | 45 8213 606665 | 50 8180 617377 | 83 8183 617365 100. | 84 8166 617375 100. | 6407 B-153 150. | 43 406 BF8588 100 | used, no canera | 217 ES4473 | 168 218 ES202 | 26 44-133467 EE1793 | 27 44-168362 EE1656 | 29 44-187861 VF7697R | 125 44-35595 VF3001R | 126 42-35550 VF2980R | ALTUTOTA VENTOR | 162 44-1/12 M02076R | 163 44-158613 AS2477R | IA 164 44-160806 VF2975R | camera malfunction LB 43 209 MF224 | | from Brixner, AEC, Los Alamos RMCF 41 549899 313160 | |
| TOWER | Camera Lens Focal No. No. | RLCF 70 8204 577766 | RLCF 79 8190 606661 | /96/179 6/179 08 | 9/2/179 9/18 T8 11/2/2 | 14 8205 508332 | RACE 45 8213 606665 | RACF 50 8180 617377 | RLCF 83 8183 617365 100. | RLGF 84, 8186 617375 100. | 12 672 P_153 150. | MLG 43 406 BF8588 100 | Not used, no camera | RMF 169 217 ES4473 | RMF 168 218 ES202 | ALB 26 44-133467 EE1793 | ALB 27 44-168362 EE1656 | ALB 29 44-187861 VF7697K | BLA 125 44-35595 VF3001R | ELA 126 42-35550 VF2980R | BLA TEU 44-71 TAL TULLAR VEVICE BLA TEL VEVICE BR | 162 44-1/12/1 M02076R | BIA 163 44-158613 AS2477R | IA 164 44-160806 VF2975R | 43 209 MF224 | | Los Alamos 313160 | |

8 May 1948

QUEEN-Z SUMMARY

- 89 -

| | | | | | | Tower | Tower 4 - 4 | Intyaenti | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|------------|--------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------|-------------|---------|------|--------|-------------------|
| Mark | Punch | Serial No. | ч. | Camera No. | Lens No. | Focal Lgth. | Leth. | Speed | Stop | Stop Filter | Shutter | Sec. | T Sec. | Fastax Voltage |
| Lastar | Letat. | auta | | ACOR | 508328 | 400-46 | LE IL | 12.000fps | 5.6 | | | 0.2 | ч | 180 |
| 120CAI | LLCOLI | BICF | 80 | 8203 | 606668 | 21.9.75 | | 12.000fps | 5.6 | | | 0.2 | ч | 180 |
| LOCAT | 102017 | RICE | 8 | 8192 | 609085 | | | 12.00Cfps | 3.5 | | | 0.2 | ч | 180 |
| TENCAT | 161711 | RICE | 100 | 8197 | 6727363 | 100.71 | un | 12.000fps | 3.5 | | | 0.3 | - | 160 |
| 120237 | 125017 | FLOP | 101 | 8168 | 617378 | 100.45 | man | 12,000fps | 3.5 | | | 0.3 | ч | 180 |
| 12021 | 129017 | RACF | 52 | 8227 | 79445 | 398.65 | Unit | 4,000fps | 5.6 | 4 | | 0.0 | e | 8 |
| LF7021 | LTC771 | RACF | 23 | 8219 | 606662 | 250.80 | um | 4,000fps | 5.6 | .59 | | 28 M | ~ | 8 |
| LE 8021 | 410871 | RACF | 24 | 8200 | 617361 | 100.80 | UIII | 12,000fps | 3.5 | 4 | | 7.0 | - | 180 |
| LF9021 | 10971 | RLCF | 102 | 8207 | 617372 | 100.74 | | 12,000fps | 3.5 | २ प | | 5.0 | - | 160 |
| LF1C0Z1 | 110117 | RLCF | 103 | 6209 | 617368 | 100.27 | | 1,000fps | 3.5 | 81 | | 0.0 | 2 | 5 |
| LEJICZ1 | 121117 | RACF | 55 | 6210 | 617369 | 100.30 | IIIII | 1,000fps | 3.5 | ٦Â | | 0.0 | 33 | \$ |
| LM2021 | 1721271 | MIG | 1 | 629 | 422830 | 1 | | 96fps | 80 | вþ | | 1 15 | B | |
| LZOE DAA | 1721371 | MIG | 67 | 017 | BS1659 | 22 | | 24 fps | ส | • | uə | | 999 | |
| AND LCZ1 | 174124 | MLG | 20 | 408 | BF4042 | 35 | | 12fps | 32 | pe | | | 1320 | |
| LZ021N1 | 177154 | RMF | 170 | 214 | ES1552 | 63 | un | ed J try | 8 | sn | | 0 | 270 | |
| LZDALNA | 431671 | RUF | 171 | 222 | ES280 | 25 | | 24 fps | a | s | | | 999 | |
| LZ07.1X4 | 14771 | ALB | 8 | 44-187928 | VF279R | 610 | ш | 1/150 | 16 | 19 | | 0.0 | 150 | |
| LZD81X1 | 118177 | ALB | 31 | 44-187870 | VF2019R | 610 | | 1/150 | 19 | Ŧ | | 0.0 | 120 | |
| 12061X7 | 119144 | ALB | 32 | 44-168283 | VF1332R | 610 | | 1/150 | 16 | IJ | | 0.0 | 001 | |
| 41200214 | 452071 | BLA | 121 | 44-162083 | VF3140R | 508 | | 1/900 | 2.6 | 0 | | 0.0 | 3 | |
| 1201214 | 452171 | BLA | 128 | 44-162393 | VF7755R | 508 | | 1/900 | 2.6 | N | | 0.0 | 3: | |
| 4122021 | 452271 | BLA | 129 | 44-162075 | VF2939R | 508 | I | 1/900 | 9.6 | | | 0.0 | 3 | |
| 4123021 | 452371 | BLA | 130 | 44-162157 | MS7121R | 508 | U | 1/900 | 2.6 | | | 0.0 | 4: | |
| 4124621 | 452471 | ELA | 157 | 44-161897 | MS6438R | 508 | E | 1/900 | 2.6 | | | 0.0 | 4 | |
| 1255021 | 452571 | BLA | 158 | 44-160035 | US1908R | 508 | | 1/900 | 2.6 | | | 0.0 | 5 | |
| 4126921 | 452671 | BLA | 159 | 619091-77 | US1743R | 508 | | 1/000 | 9.6 | | | 0.0 | \$ | |
| 4127021 | Not used, | | camera | mal.function | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4S28021 | 462871 | ALB | 4 | 44-187025 | MA1735 | 154.1 | IIII | 40"/sec. 0.480"widt | Ъ. 4 | | | 0.0 | 3 | |
| 4029QZ1 | Details | - | Brib | ner, ABC, | Los Alamos | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 4E30GZ1 | 483071 | | \$ | 549902 | 313212 | 52 | un | Sdinzt | 5.0 | | | | * | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8 May 1948

QUEEN-Z SUMMARY

Tower 4 - Aniyaanii

- 90 -

N. THE Z-DAY TEST

1. Changes In Procedure

The Z-Day Test was carried out essentially according to the standard procedure. The loading schedule was compressed as shown in Appendix XXVI. This was done to make less probable a prolonged time of film "stew" in the towers if a delay was encountered. By not moving out until after the 1700 briefing on D-minus-two, there was a much better chance that if a weather delay was to be encountered the information would then be available and the film could be held in the temperature and humidity-controlled vault until the next D-minus-two day.

2. Filters

Filter values were again corrected based upon the results obtained from the Y-Day analyses. The types of filters used are shown on the summary sheet. Some of the filter positions, i.e., the position of mounting the filters on the cameras, were changed to see if the burning of the filters encountered on Y-Day could be reduced or eliminated on the Z-Day Test. The proper placing of the filter is important and must be well considered to prevent burning, wetting, etc. Some of the Y-Day photography shows the results of the filters burning. Some samples of the burned

- 91 -

filters are maintained in the Photo Tower books which are currently being stored in Operations Analysis, SAC.

The preparations for Z-Day Test went smoothly and everything was in readiness at least two full days ahead of schedule, even after letting all the men have a day off.

3. Film

The color film had finally arrived for the K-2hs. Although it was actually K-20 film, magazines with adapters had been sent at the same time so that the film was useable. The magazines were very old ones in many instances, and several were in poor condition. All of the film had arrived by this time, and a surplus had developed. This surplus was in existence because some of the earlier film requirements could not be met. However, the film for those requirements was now on hand.

4. Evacuation of Equipment

Another aspect of Z-Day that was new was the evacuation of the tower equipment as shown in the section on evacuation. All the tower equipment was removed on Z-Day.

5. Spare Film

It is usually difficult to convince photographers that they must carry spare or emergency film with them. During the X-Day loading, the loading crews took no spare film of any kind with them to the towers even though this had been planned. The standard comment was that there was no need for any, none would be dropped in loading, nor was there any likelihood that anything would go wrong. Those sentiments were almost representative of fact. On the X-Day Test, one Fastax ran away by itself. There was no spare film and it could not be reloaded. On Y-Day loading, it was attempted to load the Fastax cameras at night in one tower and some film was dropped. There was spare Fastax film available this time. There are other things that can (usually do not) but can go wrong. Z-Day was unique. A complete load of spare film was available and ready for each tower, this film to be "standby" in case of spoilage while loading, or in case of a long delay the film could be changed. None of the stand-by film was used, although one of the Mitchells should have been reloaded. The film loaded into it was torn upon loading, but rather than delay the departure of the waiting boat the magazine was not reloaded.

- 93 -

| | F es | 0 | 9 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 9 | 5 |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | e s | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.35 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| | Shutter | | | | | | | | |
| | Stop Filter | | | | | ND 1.5 | | | |
| | | 16 | 2 | я | 16 | 76 | Ħ | 22 | 22 |
| Z-DAY SUMMARY | Speed | 12.000fps |
| Z-DAY | Leth. | f | | | | | | | |
| ţ | Focal Lgth. | 100.5 | 250.0 | 1001 | 101.0 | 100.9 | 101.9 | 250.2 | 100.8 |
| | Lens No. | SAPPAK | 606661 | 17367 | 517373 | 942419 | 508332 | 606665 | Luzury |
| | Camera No. | 10CB | B100 | 5218 | 9418 | 6170 | SOCR | E LCB | |
| | ч. | | | | | 25 | | | |
| | Serial No. | DICE | auta | 1010 | auna | AUNC | avva | BACE | ave |
| | | | | | | | | 4 - | |

| lark | Punch | Serial No. | - | Camera No. | Lens No. | Focal | Focal Lgth. | Speed | Stop | Stop Filter Shutter | Shutter | e se | T Sec. | Fastax Voltage |
|-----------|---------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|--------------|------|---------------------|---------|------|--------|-------------------|
| | | avia | 711 | 1000 | | 2.001 | 1 | 12.000fps | 16 | N0 4.0 | | 0.20 | - | 180 |
| 17111 | 161011 | and a | 1 | 1020 | | 250.0 | | 12.000 06 | 3 | ND 3.0 | | 0.23 | ч | 180 |
| 177.1 | 162011 | ante | 1 | 04TO | | | | 12.00000 | I | N0 4.0 | | 0.25 | - | 180 |
| 1721 | 165011 | | | 2110 | | | | 12.000 08 | 16 | ND 2.0 | | 0.30 | - | 180 |
| 12721 | 167011 | ALMAN A | 20 | 210 | | | 11 | 12 000 01 | Y | N 1.5 | | 0.35 | - | 180 |
| 12521 | 165011 | RMCF | * | 11.10 | | | | 10 000 01 | 1= | 0.5 00 | | 0.40 | - | 180 |
| 1F621 | 110691 | RACF | 64 | 5029 | | 4.TU4 | | ad toon or t | 18 | | | 67-0 | - | 180 |
| 12721 | 164011 | RACF | 28 | 8213 | | 2.002 | | ad mono ot | 1 8 | | | | - | 180 |
| 11821 | 110891 | RACF | 65 | 8180 | 617377 | TOO. | | adinon'zT | 38 | | | 100 | • | Ser l |
| 12641 | 166011 | RKCF | | 8183 | | 100.6 | | adinon'zr | *: | | | 200 | 12 | 2 |
| 1F10Z1 | 160111 | RICF | | 8186 | | 100.2 | 1 | 1,000rps | 4 | | | | 1: | |
| 171121 | | RACF | | 8189 | | 100.7 | - | 1,000fps | | 0.0 | 9 | | | 5 |
| 1.72 IN 1 | | MAP | | 672 | | 450 | 1 | 96fps | 32 | M 2.0 | Te | | 2 | |
| 1.75 DAT | | DCM | | 907 | | 100 | 1 | 24 fpe | 76 | ND 2.0 | 150 | | 999 | |
| L'21 UNI | 1 | MAG | | 117 | | 35 | 8 | 12fps | 2.3 | None | 1700 | | 1320 | |
| L'STAL C | | Bug | | 217 | | 63 | 1 | 64.fpe | i, | ND 3.0 | 150 | | 250 | |
| L'AJENE | | BMB | | 218 | | 52 | 1 | 24 fps | 7 | ND 1.5 | 150 | | 999 | |
| LZ2 DAL | 102171 | ALB | | 44-133467 | | 610 | | 1/150 | 79 | ND 4.0 | | 0 | 150 | |
| LZ8 LXL | | ALB | | 44-188362 | EE1656 | 610 | | 1/150 | Ħ | ND 2.0 | | 0 | 150 | |
| 1X1021 | | ALB | | 44-187861 | VF7697R | 610 | | 1/50 | 6.0 | None | | 0 | 150 | |
| LZUCIL | | BLA | | 42-35595 | VF 3001R | 508 | 1 | 1/900 | 16 | 0.4 ON | | | 42 | |
| LZICII | | BIA | 150 | 42-35550 | VF2980R | 508 | | 1/900 | a | ND 2.0 | | - | 42 | |
| 1.750.11 | | | 151 | 110121-77 | VF775CR | 508 | | 1/900 | 8 | ND 1.5 | | | 4 | |
| 125211 | | | 152 | 44-151251 | VF77788 | 508 | | 1/150 | 16 | None | | | 4 | |
| 127211 | | | 26 | 44-160108 | MA 2076R | 508 | | 1/900 | 5 | N0 4.0 | | 4. | 5 | |
| 172671 | | B | F | 44-158613 | ASZLTTR | 208 | | 1/900 | 3 | ND 2.0 | | 4. | 5 | |
| 129011 | | Ē | 28 | 14-160806 | 68 | 508 | | 1/900 | 80 | N 1.5 | | - | 45 | |
| 1.999.11 | | ä | 2 | 1.1-88222 | VF8763R | 508 | | 1/150 | 79 | None | | - | 45 | |
| 1282871 | | A | 12 | 209 | WP224 | 150.4 | | 40"/sec. | 76 | ND 4.0 | | ч | 22 | |
| 102921 | Details | G | Bris | ABC, | 0 | | | | : | | | | 10 | |
| 1B3021 | | 3 | 702 | MC 702 549899 | 313160 | 25 | l | 128fps | 1 | N. 3.0 | | | 7 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

15 May 1948

...

| | Fastar Voltage | 1 00 | 84 | 100 | 180 | 180 | 180 | | | 180 | 180 | 35 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|---------|--|
| | T Sec. | - | - - | - | Ч | н | Ч | Ч | Ч | Ч | Ч | 12 | 12 | 180 | 666 | 1320 | 250 | 666 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 22 | | 1 | 31 | |
| | Sec. | 0 | | V •V | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 57 M | N O | N O | NO | O M | 0 | 0 | 0 | ч | Ч | Ч | | ч | ч | ч | Ч | F | | | - | |
| | Shutter | | | | | | | | | | 29F | | | #63 150 | 100 | 1700 | 150 | 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | A been | splitter | | | |
| | Filter | | | 0.5 m | ND 4.0 | ND 3.0 | ND 1.5 | ND 3.0 | ND 3.0 | ND 1.5 | 1 | ND 4.0 | ND 2.0 | ND 2.0 A | 29F | None | ND 2.0 | None | ND 4.0 | ND 2.0 | None | | ND 2.0 | None | None | ND 3.0 | ND 2.0 | None | None | ND 2.0 | 60 | | N0 4.0 | |
| -1 | Stop | 1 | 18 | Ż | Ħ | Ħ | 32 | 7 | 22 | れ | 32 | ส | Ħ | ส | 16 | 2.3 | Ħ | ส | 16 | ส | 6.0 | 16 | 7 | 16 | 5.6 | F | Ħ | 29 | 5.6 | 16 | | ; | 1 | |
| - Aniyaanii | Speed | | ad 1000 621 | sdinm" | 12,000fps | 1,000fps | 1,000fps | 96fps | 24 fps | 12fps | 64. fps | 24.fps | 1/150 | 1/150 | 1/50 | 006/1 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/900 | 1/150 | 40"/sec. | | | 128fps | |
| Tower 4 | Focal Lgth. | - 77 007 | | 47.12 目 | 100. | 100.71 | 100.45 mm | 398.65 mm | 250.80 | 100.80 = | 100.74 mm | 100.27 = | 100.30 | 12" | 75 | 35 11 | 63 | 25 | 610 mm | 610 | 610 mm | 508 mm | 508 mm | 508 | 508 mm | 508 mm | 508 mm | 508 | 508 | 154.1 1 | | | z5 | |
| | Lens No. | 00000 | | 000000 | 609085 | 617363 | 617378 | 577764 | 606662 | 617361 | 617372 | 617368 | 671369 | 422830 | BS1659 | BF4052 | ES1552 | ES 280 | WP279R | WF2019R | VF1332R | VF3140R | VF77558 | VF2939R | NETIZIR | NS64.89R | US1908R | US1743R | VF1 770R | NA1735 | Ś | Los Alamos | 313212 | |
| | Camera No. | 7000 | 0000 | SCU3 | 81.92 | 8197 | 8198 | 8227 | 8219 | 8200 | 8207 | 8209 | 8210 | 629 | 410 | 408 | 214 | 222 | 44-187928 | 44-187870 | 44-188283 | 44-162083 | 44-162393 | 44-162075 | 44-162257 | 168191-77 | 44-160035 | 629091-77 | 265011-77 | 44-187025 | | Brizmer, AEC, L | 549902 | |
| | Serial No. | DI OF JUS | | | RLCF 107 | RMCF 35 | RUCE 36 | RACF 61 | RACF 62 | | RKCF 13 | RLCF 104 | RACF 64 | MAF 131 | MAG 122 | MAG 64 | RMF 174 | | AMB 134 | | | | | | | BMJ 80 | BMJ 81 | BMJ 82 | BMJ 83 | ALB 46 | | B | RMC 703 | |
| | Punch | | 100011 | 162014 | 410391 | 167017 | 410591 | 169017 | 162017 | 410891 | 166017 | 160117 | 161117 | 421291 | 421391 | 421491 | 431591 | | | | | | 452191 | 452291 | 452391 | 452491 | | | | 462891 | | 60 | 483091 | |
| | Mark | 12191 | 10124 | 1777 11 | 47321 | 12727 | 47521 | 4F621 | 12734 | 12821 | 47921 | 120117 | 1ZILA7 | 410221 | 125.044 | 127047 | 4N1521 | LZ91N4 | 122121 | 4K1.8Z1 | 126134 | 412021 | 121214 | 412221 | 412321 | 412421 | 412521 | 412621 | 12/217 | 4528Z1 | | 402921 | TZ0E87 | |

15 May 1948

Z-DAY SUMARY

O. SUMMARY OF THE COMPLETED TESTS

Of the nine planned tests, eight were completed. Except for the time discrepancy PI and QZ would have been omitted. This demonstrates that training before the operation reduces the field requirement. It is important in tests of this caliber to get the men and equipment into the operation and get the operational procedures smoothed out well in advance of the movement to the field testing site. By the time the preparations had been completed for Z-Day the teams were well indoctrinated and the setting-up procedures for Z-Day were simple and direct with very little confusion. The team work should have been developed in the ZI until the unit could establish itself for I-Day as it did for Z-Day. The following summary shows the sequence and basic reason for each of the eight tests.

| QX | Manned | Day | | Equipment check |
|----|-------------|-------|-------------------|---|
| PI | Auto-remote | Night | Flash | Equipment and procedure check |
| X | Auto-remote | Night | Weapon | Scientific recording |
| QY | Manned | Day | Flash | Time determination and equip- ment check |
| PY | Manned | Night | Flash (failed) | Time determination |
| Y | Auto-remote | Night | Weapon | Scientific recording |
| QZ | Manned | Day | Flash | Time determination and equip- ment check |
| Z | Auto-remote | Night | Weapon | Scientific recording |

- 96 -

III. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE TESTS

From the experiences gained on both Crossroads and Sandstone, and in view of the facts presented in this paper, the following recommendations are submitted:

A. POST-TEST FILM STUDY

A post-test film study of all Photo Tower film (some of the Aero and documentary unit films will add to this study), from Sandstone should be accomplished with the aid of the best photo evaluation men and equipment to produce these badly needed answers:

1. Brilliance, Light Intensity and Illumination Vs.

Time Curves

The brilliance of the burst and the resulting phenomena in relation to time curve (see Appendix III for an approximation of the pre x-ray thinking) is important because from it may be drawn the necessary information for the appropriate selection of light values and recording speeds for the recording of the desired phenomenon. It is of further interest from an academic standpoint, giving a closer relation between the events and an understanding of them. From the Trinity test data, the Able Day Bikini data, and the three Sandstone tests, five Brilliance-Time Curves could

- 97 -

be reduced. This family of curves would then indicate the relationship between various tonnage equivalent bombs and the resultant brilliance in terms of time.

The production of Illumination vs Time curves in a similar manner will have important bearings upon future military utilization of the light emanated during the explossion for bomb strike evaluation and for the determination of the range from an observing point to a detonation.

It is recommended that a thorough study be instituted to use the best available talent and photo evaluation equipment to produce the above-mentioned curves so that future test personnel will have a solid basis from which to commence their studies for the selection of the appropriate equipment and techniques and so that basic information will be available to the military for their planning of the tools for an Atomic war.

2. Establishment Of Requirements For Atom Bomb Test Photography

At the beginning of the Sandstone Project, there was not available a basic document of the photographic problems, limitations, requirements, and possibilities. This made it very difficult to choose wisely the appropriate array of camera types and quantities to cover the test adequately.

It is recommended that a comprehensive study be assembled giving summation of the experience gathered through the testing of atomic weapons to date. This report should include a listing of the types of cameras, their abilities, limitations, and the requirements for improvements of each. This report should also include the various phenomena that are present and the requirements for recording each. The report should then indicate the direction of development of additional techniques and equipment for better testing in the future, and for the coverage of phenomenon not now being recorded.

Notably lacking on the Sandstone Project has been the requirement for spectroscopic recording. This situation should be reviewed and documented so that wise policy may be formulated rapidly in the future. The Sonne S-7 cameras that were used on the Sandstone tests showed some very interesting results. The 'smear' speed of these cameras was so low as to make the prints almost unusable. Much higher film travel speeds are needed. A study with tests should be implemented to determine what techniques could best be used to give adequate smear recording.

- 99 -

3. Establishment of Military Requirements for Combat Atom Bomb Photography

Many of the results photographically gathered during the Sandstone tests are applicable to combat evaluation of atomic strike. The techniques currently in use are, however, not applicable to combat utilization. There are other combat requirements as yet unfulfilled both in the photographic recording and in the reconnaissance field. It is recommended that a comprehensive study be undertaken to evaluate the need for, and the equipment and techniques for the fulfillment of Atomic Bomb warfare reconnaissance.

B. HIGH SPEED CAMERA REQUIREMENT

The currently-used 8mm Fastax cameras have been somewhat unsatisfactory. Their resolution and photographic qualities are poor, their time of operation is short. They have demonstrated, however, that a requirement for a good high-speed camera exists. The camera that is needed should be developed toward these features:

- 1. Variable speed up to at least 10,000 frames per second.
- 2. Mitchell quality exposures on at least Mitchell size frames.
- 3. The equivalent of at least 1,000 feet of Mitchell film.
- 4. Self correcting light control, to lag light

- 100 -

intensity by not more than 1/1,000 second.

5. Mountable in aircraft upon tracking unit.

1

1

- 6. Camera to be able to run at speed without film being used, film to be started within 1/100th of a second after an electrical signal is introduced into the camera.
- 7. Camera to be self-braking after initial detonation, so that as light intensity and rapidity of events slow down, slower speed photography is employed, thus prolonging the period of coverage.
- 8. Reliable, simple method of marking either absolute or relative time upon the negative.
- 9. Camera to dependably cease all its operations upon depletion of its film.

A camera incorporating these features would be more expensive and certainly more cumbersome, but it would do a fine photographic job that is currently not being well accomplished by five Fastax with their heavy, bulky, and cumbersome time control mechanism.

It is recommended that a comprehensive study be conducted to determine what principles should be utilized in the fulfillment of the foregoing required characteristics. There are several approaches to the fulfillment of each requirement. For example, Wyckoff has utilized the principle of a rotating drum mounting a 20 lens system, with twenty corresponding framing apertures, the light passing in through an individual lens, reflecting back through the framing

- 101 -

aperture from a fixed mirror placed within the rotating drum. This camera was satisfactory up to about 1,500 frames per second with two hundred feet of film. Brixner has suggested the use of one hundred foot lengths of 10inch Aero type film to have exposed upon it multiple tracks formed by a rotating prism system. There are many other principles that have been used for high-speed spark photography. If it is desired to use the 1,000 foot loads of 35mm film, problems of acceleration are encountered. The limiting speed on the Fastax-type camera is the rate at which the supply spool can be accelerated. This difficulty may be overcome by the use of "nested" film, a technique recently conceived and partially demonstrated. The film, instead of unrolling, is nested somewhat as is a surveyor's tape. By proper placement, the film can then be pulled out of the nest at very high speeds without encountering severe accelerative loadings. A light control mechanism can be built using either rotating polaroid screen or variable density filters. By combining a high speed servo system with a photo-electric pickup and amplifier, control of the variable density filter could be maintained within 1/1,000 of a second of the light change. Some recent photographic developments by commercial organizations indicate that a satisfactory unit for doing this may already

- 102 -

exist. It is rumored that Kodak has a lens system that will change from f ratio of 0.9 to 22 in 1/10,000 second and is completely self contained.

For use of this camera where the relation between the explosion and the mounting is not fixed, a dependable tracking mount is needed. This is especially needed for aircraft utilization during combat bombing. The camera must be so constructed that it will go onto a convenient mount for either fixed or tracking operation in aircraft. The film 'pick up' requirement for allowing the camera to come up to speed without using film can be built for the 35mm sprocket driven film by one of several methods. Two auxiliary tension guide wheels are added around which the two tapes travel. These tapes prevent the film from leaving the face of the recording drum due to centrifugal action. They also act as a clutch to start the film when the starting pawl advances to the leading end of the film into the V between the tapes and the drum. If the friction to bind the film to the drum is not great enough to prevent creepage of the film in relation to the framing apertures in the drum, then sprocket drive teeth may be added. These would be held retracted until after the film slippage had ceased at which time they would be released. The sprocket teeth would move out against the film and then move forward in

- 103 -

the direction of rotation the equivalent of one frame. Somewhere along this motion, they would engage the sprocket hole in the film and move it forward and from them on, the film would be sprocket driven in exact relation to the framing aperture. With careful design and construction, this entire action for the Wyckoff-type camera could be accomplished in less than the time specified.

For atomic explosion photography it is important to have very high speeds during the initial explosion only. During the later stages when the light emission is much lower, the rate of development of the phenomenon is much slower. The addition of proper magnetic braking to the camera would allow the camera action to be slowed during the later stages thus prolonging both the times of exposure and the length of film coverage. The current method of time pip marking the Fastax cameras is acceptable for the limited uses being made of them at present. The method of marking the Mitchells is less satisfactory. To make the really exacting studies that will be required in the future, a system of adding absolute time marks to film is needed. This is not a complex problem if studies are instituted early enough to allow orderly development of the system. Absolute time marking allows comparisons between various recordings on a single basic time comparison. This relates

- 10/. -

phenomena exactly. All remotely operated recording cameras should have built into them devices that reliably close down all the functions of the camera at depletion of the film. This saves the great amount of complicated timing equipment that has had to be built and maintained for Sandstone tests because the cameras do not possess the simple type mechanisms that can be incorporated within them to accomplish this function.

C. PHOTO TOWER IMPROVEMENTS

While the photography taken from the Photo Towers on the Sandstone project has been quite successful, the basic concepts of equipment for the accomplishment of this mission have been notably lacking in understanding of field test problems. The basic approach has been one of laboratory test and development. This places a great burden in effort and time on the actual field operation and reduces the reliability of equipment operation. To improve this situation for future field test, the following recommendations are offered. In addition, it is again pointed out that there was on this test a great deal of basically good military and scientific information to be photo recorded during the blast at other than zero tower camera alignments.

- 105 -

1. Tower Positioning

The Sandstone Photographic Towers were placed in their postions from other than strictly technical photographic requirements. The towers as placed did inconveniently gather the basically required data, that of determining bomb detonation efficiency with the Fastax cameras. A great deal of good and necessary information could have been much more advantageously gathered had this test had the ability to place photo recording units at more and closer positions. Small, compact, prefabricated, rapidlyestablishable, easily-maintained, radio-controlled units make it relatively simple to place several units at varying distances. Studies of the Trinity, Crossroads and Sandstone tests will demonstrate that units may be placed at relatively close positions without suffering physical or radiation damage if these units are properly prepared. It is suggested that units could have been placed as close as 1,000 yards, with proper shielding, or at 3,000 yards with no shielding. A series of units placed at approximately one-half, one, and two miles would have produced great advantages in comparison with the five-to-seven-mile spacing of Sandstone. One of the most important advantages is the lessened probability of weather interference. A great deal of coverage was lost on X-ray detonation due

- 106 -

to intervening clouds and rain. Another advantage is that of shorter focal length lenses, which make it possible to get more reliable coverage without the increased susceptibility to vibration, misalignment, shock motion, atmospheric refractions, focus difficulties, and a host of other minor susceptibilities. Placing the units closer to the zero point also makes the photo recording of the effects of the radiation and blast upon natural and test objects effective and valuable. Simple stations may be anchored in the lagoon if necessary. To prevent the wave motion from causing misalignment, one of two approaches may be followed. A triangular anchoring of a submerged float with pedestal may be used. By holding the buoyant structure below the average wave motion level with at least three anchor cables under tension, a relatively low structure may be maintained in good alignment. Or a simple guyed pedestal may be easily established upon which the simple photo unit could be installed. The photo cab envisioned for this type of mounting would be hermetically sealed unit containing from three to ten cameras which are battery powered and timed with the simple timing unit later discussed. The units could have dimensions in the order of six feet wide, four feet deep and four feet high.

- 107 -

Dispersion of the recording sites adds the ability to obtain stereo photography, and analysis in depth. It also makes possible more views from which to determine such things as the degree of lack of symmetry of the explosion and the resulting shock waves.

2. The Simple Tower

The type of tower utilized for the Automatic Photo Recording for Sandstone could be developed into a fairly satisfactory type of tower by the addition of a high level platform, a useable elevator, good visor, and a few other detail changes. The great expense in time, labor and money involved in the construction and transportation of this type precludes the utilization of many of them on a single test.

The tower type that is needed is one that can be rapidly established with a minimum of time and effort, and with a minimum of preparation of the site. The solution of this lies in a simple sectionalized vertical supporting structure upon which a cab containing all of the cameras and timing equipment can easily be hoisted. Appendix XVIII gives the details of two types of towers that could be advantageously used. Appendix XIX gives details of a cab that would fulfill these requirements. In action, the system

- 108 -

would follow these lines: a truck containing the entire setup for a single tower would be off-loaded from the central station (ship, aircraft, or island) onto an LCM or similar type boat. This LCM would deposit the truck on an island or tie up to the floating base or water foundation. In the case of the island, the truck would unload the tower frame in the appropriate sequence of assembly. The tower would then be assembled flat on the ground and hoisted into place with the winch mounted upon the truck. If of the biped type, the tower would be secured by cables which are tightened completing the erection. The truck would then back up to the base of the tower, attach the top hoisting lug of the photo cab to the hoisting cable and lift the cab into position on the track built onto the face of the tower. The truck would then be driven out from under the cab, but left attached so that the winch may be used to elevate the cab. The cameras and timing equipment in the cab can then be given a final check and alignment after which the cab is hoisted to the top of the tower and the cab aligned with the target. Because the cab. timing and power systems are complete, the operation is complete and the area ready for evacuation.

By powering all of the equipment in the cab with batteries, no power stand-by unit complications arise. Simple type

- 109 -

D.C. generators may be used to recharge the batteries. By this method, all major potential losses in cables are eliminated, establishing time is reduced, and reliability is increased.

Because the cab may be insulated, hermetically sealed and dehumidified, no deterioration of film or equipment occurs in hot humid climates and the cab may be heated in cold climates.

The very complicated time control circuit that was used on Sandstone is strictly laboratory type and requires a great deal of maintenance to guarantee reasonable probability of operation. A much simpler system based upon a series of cams mounted upon a single shaft is described in Appendix XXIX. This system is designed to be a reliable field test system, making use of camera shut down upon film exhaustion in each camera and cam-contact type starting. The system employs a synchronous motor drive controlled by a tuning fork or crystal controlled clock, the motor being clutched to the cam system by a splined shaft controlled by the central timing center.

By incorporating the ability to ship the entire tower equipment as a unit from the ZI, slightly greater ZI cost is encountered, but the field cost in time, effort and manpower

- 110 -

is very greatly reduced. By use of such things as built in telescopes for alignment, optical "Twindows," standard cab for many units, built-in test panel and instrumentation, and other items as described in Appendix XIX, the time required for the field installation is so greatly reduced that the overall cost of an operation would be materially lessened. The probability of reliable operation is greatly increased.

3. The Time Control Unit

The Sandstone tests were conducted using submarine cables radiating from a central timing station to each of the units to receive a timing pulse. The expense involved and the time required in this system preclude the utilization of many small stations conveniently placed. The system also has severe limitations in combat operations where units may have to be placed in drone controlled vehicles. Appendix XXX discusses several electronic possibilities that make use of either VHF Frequency Modulation or Radar techniques to supply the needed timing control. By using either a dual channel system, or one with two tones on a single channel, or a combination of these two systems, a control network may be produced wherein a continuous signal holds a relay in the 'safe' position. Another continuous signal can only start the action after the first signal has

- 111 -

been stopped. The time between the cessation of the first signal and the commencement of the second signal may be made very small, less than one-one-hundredth of a second. The action can not then be started unless the first signal is interrupted and the second signal started within the very short time interval designed into the equipment. Because no natural or man-made signal can interfere with the first signal, the equipment cannot be timed too early. If equipment failure causes the first signal to cease, the second signal must start within the very short time interval or the time unit will not operate. The probability that this will accidentally happen is very remote especially where the VHF Frequency modulated system is used as there are no FM static sources in nature and the few man made ones must occur in an exact sequence. If greater reliability is needed, two tone channels on each of two carriers may be employed to operate two independent systems in parallel. Directional antenna add even greater reliability.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

From experience on Crossroads with the Air Unit, with Sandstone as Director of Tower Photography, and from the foregoing presented information, it is concluded that:

A. ADVANCE PLANNING

While the Photo Tower Mission was a success and the plan under which this mission was established was adequate considering the time allotted and the procurement difficulties encountered, the mission could have operated at a greatly-reduced cost in time and manpower had adequate, time and planning been done in advance of the actual commencement of the project. The stockpiling of prototype equipment, the development of ideas and equipment, and the analysis of the things that would best come out of any anticipated test during the periods between tests would greatly enhance the value of the tests and would reduce the cost to accomplish the total mission.

B. TRANSPORTATION

While the transportation system to the theater did eventually transport most of the Photo Tower equipment and personnel to the appropriate final destination, that system nearly caused the failure of the Photo Tower Mission

- 113 -

on the X-ray test because of the very slow manner in which the men and equipment were delivered. The transportation system to a theater of operation must be dependable both as to getting the shipped items to the proper destination and in anticipating the schedule that the system can make good. A guaranteed schedule not made good is far worse than an unguaranteed delivery system in which an anticipated delay occurs.

C. PREPARATION TIME

Preparation time must be increased, thus decreasing field time and increasing the probability of reliable operation.

D. COLLABORATION OF THE MILITARY AND SCIENTIFIC

Much greater value to the United States would result from combined military and scientific studies carried out to recommend the manner in which tests of the Sandstone mature may be utilized for testing of the other tools of combat in addition to the weapon being tested. The reconnaissance aspects not exploited in the last two tests are good examples of this. These studies should tabulate the complete needs for the test and from these studies, prototype equipment should be assembled; from these, lists should be

- 114 -

produced from which complete equipment may be rapidly procured and assembled.

E. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION AT THE SITE

Transportation and communications at the site of the test are of greatest importance. Sandstone demonstrated very clearly the need for small aircraft travel, the difficulties encountered in scheduling and operating. The system demonstrated further that the need had not been as well anticipated as it should have been. Completely adequate local air and surface transportation is an absolute must if a complex job of the Photo Tower type is to be successfully accomplished without undue time delays and expense. Communications that work are of great importance. The time wasted with unreliable communications not only slows the operation but very greatly taxes the patience and tends to destroy the aggressive approacn of many of the men.

- 115 -

APPENDICES FOR PRELIMINARY REPORT OF SANDSTONE PHOTOGRAPHY

AFFEIDICES I through XXX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| APPENDIX | PAGE | |
|----------|--|--|
| I | PHOTO TOWER PHYSICAL RELATIONS | |
| II | DESCRIPTION OF THE PHOTO TOWERS | |
| III | HRIGHTNESS VERSUS TILE | |
| IV | CALFRA SELECTION | |
| v | FASTAX ACCELERATION CUPVES | |
| VI | REPORT OF THE CORAL HEAD TOWER CHIEF | |
| VII | CANERA MOUNTS | |
| VIII | TIME AND SEQUENCE CONTROLS | |
| IX | RACK AND PANEL SYSTEM | |
| x | THE POTTER FULSE GEVERATOR | |
| XI | TIME MARKING SYSTEMS | |
| XII | CAB APERATURE PROBLEMS | |
| XIII | POWER CIRCUITS | |
| XIV | PHOTO TOWER FILM REQUIREMENTS | |
| XV | FILM MARKING SYSTEM | |
| IVX | COMMUNICATIONS | |
| XVII | EXPERIMENTAL FROJECTS | |
| XVIII | PROPOSED TOWER TYPES | |
| XIX | PROPOSED CAB TYPES | |
| XX | PHOTO TOWER FILM BY FILM SERIAL NUMBER | |
| IXX | HATERAL FIELD OF VIEW | |

| AFPENDIX | 1 | PACE |
|----------|--|------|
| XXII | PHOTO TOWER BLOCK AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS | 316 |
| XXIII | TRANSPORTATION | 317 |
| XXIV | TOWER CHECK SYSTEM | 332 |
| XXX | PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS | 333 |
| XXVI | PERSONNEL EVACUATION AND FILM DELIVERY | 33/4 |
| XXVII | LIGHT ANALYSIS SYSTEM | 335 |
| XXVIII | FILM FIELD LOG | 338 |
| XXIX | TIME CONTROL SYSTEM | 341 |
| XXX | RADIO AND RADAR CONTROLS | 342 |

APPENDIX I

PHOTO TOWER PHYSICAL RELATIONS

1. Photo Towers Used

Four photo towers were used to support and house the photographic equipment used for the three Sandstone Tests: X, Y, and Z. The Coral Head (also termed Reef, Shoal, Lagoon) Photo Tower was used on each test while each of the other towers were used but once:

| Test | Photo Towers | Used | Facing Zero Tower On: |
|------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| x | Coral Head | Aomon | Engebi |
| Y | Coral Head | Runit | Aonon |
| Z | Coral Head | Aniyaanii | Runit |

The cabs of the Aomon, Runit, and Aniyaanii Towers were installed with their apertures facing the X, Y, and Z Zero Towers respectively. Because the cab of the Coral Head Tower was not rotatable, it was necessary to make two "faces" in this cab, a North face aligned toward the X Zero Tower on Engebi, and an East face aligned approximately toward the Z Zero Tower on Runit. The North face alone was used for the X test, the East face for the Z day test, while both faces were used for the Y day test with the camera equipment set diagonally in relation to the faces instead of perpendicularly.

2. Surveyed Relations

Figure I-A, Surveyed Relations, shows the surveyed relations between the established reference points of the test sites. Notice that the Coral survey station is not the Coral Head (Reef) Photo Tower; that the Elgin, Graflex, N. Base, Runit, Sand, and Aniyaanii markers are not either zero nor photo tower sites but are permanent bench marks. For exact relations existing upon the islands refer to Los Alamos, J-Division maps:

> MJ 3201 D MJ 3301 D

MJ 3401 D

which may be tied together by map

MJ 3606.

These maps give the distances and asimuths of all important positions including the photo range poles.

3. Photo Tower Relations

Figure I-B, Photo Tower Relations, is a simplified map showing the center lines of the camera alignments from each of the towers for each of the three tests. The arrows indicate the direction of view of the cameras: the X, Y, and Z indicating the tests to which the arrows apply. The termination point of the arrowed lines represents only the approximate positions of the Zero Towers.

- 118 -

4. Table of Data

Table I, Surveyed Data, gives the exact survey data as derived by the USN survey of 1944; expanded and corrected by the U.S. Army Engineers in 1947. J Division, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico can supply additional information on the surveys. The azimuth data is South Asimuth, i.e., the readings are given in a clockwise direction from true South, as shown by the circular arrow in Figure I-A.



FIG. Ia. SURVEYED RELATIONS

-120-


APPENDIX II

DESCRIPTION OF THE PHOTO TOWERS

1. Complete Description

A complete engineering description of the Navy-Radar type towers used for the photo towers is on file with J-Division, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

2. Brief Description

Briefly, the four towers consisted of angle iron supporting construction seventy-five feet tall, upon which were mounted sheet metal covered cabs of 12 X 12 X 8 foot external dimensions. The steel was mounted upon four concrete pedestal foundations. Steel framed windows were mounted in each side with a 2 X 10 foot aperture in the side facing the Zero Tower. A stairway was supplied which wound around inside and outside of the tower framework, terminating on an external platform by the single metal door. A hand operated winch-activated-"dumb-waiter" type of elevator running between channel rails was supplied. The upper terminus of the dumb-waiter was a trap door in the floor of the cab. The Coral Head Tower was set upon a plank platform mounted on concrete clad steel channels.

- 122 -

Adjacent to the tower foundations was a power house built upon a smaller but similar type platform. The Coral Head Tower had a 2×10 foot aperture added to its East face in addition to the standard aperture in the North face.

3. Elevator Inadequacies

So many things were wrong with the Coral Head Tower elevator that the majority of the equipment was carried up the steep narrow stairway. Neither the contracting agency which erected the tower nor the Army Engineers accepting the structure tried to elevate the dumb-waiter platform. The first attempt to operate the elevator by the tower crew resulted in the jamming of the elevator close to the top. Inspection showed that the rail supporting brackets at the top were installed backwards, thus bending the guide rails inward. The body of the report summarises other characteristics found on all elevators. The concept, design, and installation of these lifts were entirely inadequate.

4. Coral Head Tower Offloading Facilities

No suitable landing and offloading facilities were supplied with the Coral Head Tower facilities. Upon complaint from the Director of Tower Photography, the Army Engineers built an unsatisfactory crane to be operated by men pulling on a rope while standing on a narrow catwalk.

- 123 -

The compression arm of the crane was so low that the loads on the bottom block of the block and tackle suspended under the compression arm would not lift the loads above the catwalk with the result that all of the larger objects had to be wrestled onto the power house catwalk, then rolled or carried down the steps onto the tower base platform. The request for an offloading float was turned down for various mysterious and inadequate reasons. A near water level catwalk was later added. This was an improvement but still was not adequate, especially from a safety standpoint. It is emphasized that unloading from a bouncing LCM is dangerous at best.

5. Pictorial Demonstration

The following pictures with comments amplify the foregoing discussion.



PA-52-5668-1 This shows a general view of the Aniyaanii Tower which is similar to the other towers. The truck is backed up to the elevator bottom landing, the two guide rails of the elevator system and the lift cables shown rising behind the truck. The four visible cables to the right and left of the tower are catenaries added to the tower design by the Army Engineers to reduce tower sway in the event of a high wind. The cables were left loose by the tower crews to prevent the possibility of a high frequency vibration which might develop because of the elasticity of the cables. The face of the cab shows the 2' x 10' opening used as a camera aperture, the removed window opening also used, and the two small holes which were cut into the sheet metal front to allow rigging the curtain to the front of the cab. The curtain has not yet been installed. The storage shed is behind the truck. The tarp on the lower girders is for rain protection and a sunshade.

- 125 -



PA-52-5675-8 General view of the Aniyaanii Tower site before the tower photo crew arrived. This shows the ground conditions which give rise to blowing sand and dust, the catenaries to the four corners of the tower.



PA-202-7363-12 This is the Aniyaanii diesel power shed with the two diesels installed. No gasoline 28V units were used in this installation because of the failure of those units to arrive.



PL-440-7058-11 The Aniyaanii beach landing for LCM and lighter craft. The steel matting is for the trucks.

•



PL-440-7057-10 The only Sandstone installation on Aniyaanii was the Photo Tower. A shipping marker shows in the extreme left of the picture. The unbroken palm forest prevented wind circulation on the ground which made for uncomfortable temperatures. A living platform was eventually built above the tree level.



PA-202-7257-6 General view of the Coral Head Photo Tower showing the power house on the right with the boom from the crane rotated across the doorway. The barrels are residing on the upper catwalk. Just above the water level and under the upper catwalk, is the unloading catwalk with the steps leading to the tower lower platform. Immediately above the DO NOT LAND sign is the elevator winch placed in a very convenient position for pushing the operating personnel into the shark infested lagoon. The picture is taken of the western face of the tower. The canvas is the storage area in which the men often spend nights rather than to make the long time-consuming trip to Runit and return.

- 130 -







PL-313-2739-3 This aerial view of the eastern face shows the type of roof construction of the cab on the Coral Head Tower.



PL-84-2210-2 Two LCMs butting the Coral Head Tower landing. LCMs tied up for unloading continually pounded the tower foundations and caused wavering of the tower.



PL-424-4424-5 The Coral Head Tower with the north face curtain in place. A lightning grounding cable is visible on the top front of the cab roof.



PL-563-5361-6 A "tepee" was added to the cab for the Y-test. This was to be jetisoned after a radio-active fall-out, thus removing any hazard while the tower was made ready for the Z-test. No fall-out was measured. The elevator platform is visible just below the cab floor level as it rises into the cab. The man on the lower platform is fishing for shark. Shows also the crane and catwalks.







PA-202-7256-5 The inadequate crane, the catwalks, sharp edged boat tie-up cleats, and the old winch (left) with the new winch (right) for the elevator show in this close-up of the Coral Head Tower landing facilities.



PL-563-5365-10 Landings at the Coral Head Tower were always interesting and hazardous. This was after the water level landing was built. Before, a flying leap onto the steel ladder was the only way.



PL-563-5364-9 A worried and wetted photographer prepares to go aboard a small craft.



PL-440-7051-4 The Coral Head Tower group visits Runit Island Tower. Navy Lt. Robert L. Warner (right) made an outstanding contribution to the photo tower operation. Air Force CWO Lloyd Davis (left) was another very valuable man.



PL-561-5343-12 Scale relations are shown between the Photo Tower and the Zero Tower on Aomon. The photo range marker boards show against the palms in the extreme right. These palms which were destroyed by the Y-day test should have been used for an infra-red test to determine the ability to detect damage in treed areas.



PL-571-5451-12 The Aomon range marker shows between the Zero Tower and the abandoned Photo Tower. Two more range markers were installed on Bijiiri Island. The original marker pole, the taller one on the right side of the board could not be resolved by the cameras from the photo towers. The pole on the left was then added and the planks nailed on. The poles were set so that the perpendicular to the plane of the boards would bisect the angle formed by the lines of view from the board to the Zero Tower and to the Coral Head Tower. Thus, the face of the board was illuminated by the detonation giving maximum light transfer from the detonation to the cameras. Three of these boards were put up for each detonation. Unless otherwise specified, range measurements from the center line of the Zero Tower to the marker will be the straight line distance from the Zero Tower center line to the center of the range pole on the right (the taller one, farther from the Zero Tower in each instance). Very interesting results were obtained by the impact of the detonations on the range poles and boards. See a detailed damage account in results of test.



PA-199-5 The tall pole to the right was originally set as a Photo Tower range marker. It was later decided that a greater area should be presented to the cameras to aid in resolution. The left pole and the cross boards were then added. The boards were added on the backs of the poles, the front sides then being painted.



PL-315-2760-12 An aerial view of the Zero and Photo Towers on Runit, showing the landing facilities and road network.



PL-84-2214-6 Loading the first load onto the Coral Head Tower elevator. Notice the K-24 camera racks in the foreground.



PL-&4-2215-7 The first load starts up on the Coral Head Tower elevator. Notice that the point of support of the elevator is well below the center of gravity and displaced horizontally away from the center line of thrust. The resulting torque tends to rotate the elevator. The unevenness in the guide rails also cause a lateral twisting, which tends to bend the wheel brackets. This load failed to arrive at the top, the platform becoming stuck. The remainder of the equipment was carried up the stairway.



PL-440-7050-3 The Runit elevator was repaired and became quite useful. A heavy load is being taken up while careful supervision is given from the top landing.



PL-85-2874-6 Notice the man on the steelwork watching the wheels of the elevator as a power hoisted load goes slowly up. The weapons carrier at the right is using its winch to hoist the load.



PL-85-2873-5 A load on the Aomon elevator ready to go up. The cable sliding around the winch drum cut grooves into it. Sec. S.

a had a set and a first

s



PL-440-7048-1 The weapons carrier hoists a load on Rumit. The men soon learned that standing under the tower during lifting operations was a sure way to go home, in the horizontal. Sometimes the surface was not so soft and the cable was hooked to the bumper of the vehicle so that the platform was elevated by backing the truck. This method was especially good for lowering the equipment.

a state a state of the state of



PA-203-7270-7 This load going up on Aniyaanii shows the trap door in the floor of the cab already open. Curved rails on the elevator were designed to open the trap door but because the curved rail first made contact with the trap door close to the hinge line of the door, very high loadings on the elevator resulted. The door was usually manually opened before the arrival of the platform.



PA-52-5672-5 Two of the Fastax time control panels are loaded onto the Aniyaanii elevator. The O'Brien type camera is on the ground to the right.







PL-440-7049-2 Unloading directly from the weapons carrier onto the elevator saves effort. The block saved the cable from cutting up the hoisting drum. Good blocks must be used or the cable will spread the faces and cut between the pulley and the face.



PA-202-7252-1 A bolt shank was welded onto the elevator frame so that the elevator could not turn over when it jumped the track. It was still wise to tie the load to the platform to prevent sudden motions from spilling things.

APPENDIX III

BRIGHTNESS VS. TIME

1. Source of Curves

The following curves of brightness plotted against time were obtained from the Los Alamos scientists (especially B. Brixner) as the best available pre-X-data. The scientists used measured values from the Trinity and Able day tests modified by technical considerations of the X-ray weapon to produce what they considered to be a fair guess.

2. Scales

The brightness scale is the log, of the brightness in relation to the sun's brightness which is taken as 160,000 candles/cm², or 1.5 X 10^8 candles/f.². The time scale is the log of the time in seconds. The antilog of the scale reading will give the values in brightness relative to the sun, or time in seconds.

3. Atmospheric Correction

The upper curve of the first set of curves is the zero range or vacuum curve. The lower curve is corrected for an average clear Mid-Pacific day based on a transmission factor of 80 per cent per mile for six nautical slant range miles. This figure was obtained from Dr. Brian O'Brien,

- 156 -
University of Rochester, The lower curve is approximately 26 per cent of the upper curve.

4. Filter Selection

The curves to the right show the light latitude of the color and black and white films used. The vertical distance between the two outside lines shows the total normally useable latitude of the film. When using the center line as the exposure setting, the upper line gives the maximum light that the film will record, while the lower line shows the minimum light. The horizontal projection of vertical latitude gives the band of light that will be recorded from the detonation of a bomb with the characteristics shown by the Brightness Curve. The intersection of the band of light with the Brightness Curve gives the time, or section of curve, over which the film will record. Filters are chosen for the various cameras to slide the bands up or down until all times will be recorded. The block of horizontal lines shows the designed cut-off time of each of the cameras installed in the towers. Thus, the time coverage may be figured from the center line of the latitude curves and the cut-off of the individual cameras.

5. X-Day Confirmation

The filters for the Photo Tower cameras for X-Day were

- 157 -

calculated from these curves. Preliminary examination of the film indicates that the highest brilliance was nearer to 1000 suns than to the 400 as anticipated. Actually, this made little difference in view of the method by which the filters overlapped.

6. Plotting of Results

It is suggested that careful measurement of the Trinity, Able, X, Y, and Z test films would lead to data from which very interesting relations might be derived. It might be possible to relate the time required for the brightness to drop to the first minimum to the equivalent tonnage of the weapon. If this were possible, it might lead to a simple combat method of determining the efficiency of explosion of the weapon. The relative areas beneath the curves might also give significant hints, as might also the changing natures of the curves.

7. Future Measurements.

It is suggested that various direct recording methods to rapidly measure and record the brilliance phenomena should be developed for utilization in subsequent tests and that these be considered for development as combat weapons. If the illumination curves derived using atomic weapons as the source of illumination show the same general character-

- 158 -

istics as the Brilliance Curves, then simple photo-electric pick-up and electronic recording devices in the bomb carrying aircraft will be able to immediately give a good determination of weapon efficiency.



APPENDIX IV

CAMERA SELECTION

1. Original Plan

The following extract is taken from the "Photo Tower Bible" and is the thinking upon which the cameras for the towers were selected:

CAMERA UTILIZATION AND JUSTIFICATION

FASTAX SERIES

PRIMARY BRACKET

Three Fastax Cameras F-1, 2, 3, constitute the basic sequence to record phenomenology. The times of start of the individual cameras in this block are set close together and ahead of zero time far enough that the cameras will be above 9,000 frames per second at zero time. These cameras continue to accelerate until they run out of film at which time they will be running approximately 12,000 frames per second. F-1 with a 15" lens is to record minute details of the initial phenomena. F-2, with the 10" lens is to record the initial phenomenon on a less detailed basis and over a longer period of time as the phenomena

- 161 -

grows out of the frame size of the 15" lens. F-3, with the 4" lens is to record the initial phenomena on an even less detailed scale and over an even larger area. The millisecond time marks on each Fastax film will relate all films to the initial phenomena and show the relation between the various details as expanded in the various focal length lenses.

COLOR BRACKET

Two Fastax cameras F-4 and 5 with 4" lenses are included to record the primary phenomenology in color. These cameras are started next in time sequence to the primary bracket and are thus running slightly slower at zero time, but continue to operate for a longer time after zero.

SECONDARY BRACKET

Cameras F-6, 7, and 8, are included to assure adequate Fastax coverage in case of time, mechanical or electrical malfunctions of the primary bracket. These cameras repeat the operations of the primary bank starting 0.2 seconds after the primary. This allows adequate coverage of the basic phenomena in case that the time signal is off

- 162 -

in time as much as 0.3 seconds. If the time signal is correct, this bracket gives additional pictures which will be valuable for statistical analyses.

INFRA-RED BRACKET

Fastax F-9 is included to record the primary phenomena, and the start of the nitrogen fire, in infra-red. This will demonstrate the utility of infra-red recording under this type of test and may also give superior results if the atmospheric conditions are unfavorable to conventional recording.

LONG TIME BRACKETS

Fastax cameras F-10 and 11 equipped with 4" lenses are slow running cameras included to show the growth of the phenomena over a relatively long period of time and are set to include the entire useful light period.

MOVIE SERIES

The movie series M-12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 include a high speed 35mm Mitchell, two standard 35mm Mitchells, and two 16mm Maurers. The high speed Mitchell is included to record the basic

- 163 -

phenomenology and to supply high speed documentary coverage of the primary and secondary phenomena. The low speed Mitchells are included to cover the secondary documentary phenomena over a continuing period which includes all of the usable light. The 16mm Maurers are included to cover the secondary phases of the documentary phenomena in color. One of these is high speed (64 fps), and the other, standard (24 fps).

REPETITIVE STILL SERIES

K-18 CYCLED

Three K-18 cameras K-17, 18, 19 are included. These cameras are cycled so that each camera takes one exposure every three seconds and the bank takes one every second. The cameras are included to produce large negative areas for precise shock wave measurements, water reaction studies, and for documentary purposes. The bank in tower #1 will be loaded with black and white while the bank in #2 will be loaded with color, the color being of primary documentary value.

K-24 CYCLED

Two banks each of four K-24 cameras K-20

- 164 -

thru 27 are included. Each bank is cycled to give one exposure every 1/10th second, each camera operating every 0.4 second. The prints from these negatives will be the source of the basic documentary study by which the other films and documentations will be tied together. One bank will be black and white, and the other in color.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

SONNE S-7

A Sonne camera, S-28, is included to act as a "smear" camera from which accurate width of phenomena measurements may be made. Millisecond marks on the film will tie this "smear" into the Fastax series.

O'BRIEN

An O'Brien camera, 0-29, is included for ultra high speed recording of the basic phenomena during the first few milliseconds.

DISPOSITION OF EQUIPMENT

The foregoing list of cameras will be duplicated in each of two towers for each test, the only difference in utilization being in the K-18 cycled series. The Shoal Tower will use black and

- 165 -

white in the K-18's while the migrating or island based tower will expose color.

2. High Speed Movie

A Bell and Howell BLE camera was added to the above list. This camera, B-30, was added to give high speed motion color coverage, its speed being 128 fps on 16mm kodachrome.

3. Mounting and Descriptions

The methods of mounting the cameras are given in Appendix VII; pictures of the cameras appear in this appendix, and also in Appendix II.

4. Table of Design Characteristics

The two following Tables I and II show the design data used with the selection of the cameras.

The first column of each table gives the commercial or Air Force name of the camera. The second column gives the tower and camera position number. Thus, in 1F1, this equipment will go into tower 1, the Coral Head Tower, it is a Fastax for camera position 1. 2M12 designates the equipment as being for tower 2, the Island Tower (later this will be 3, then 4, as the equipment moves from the Aomon to Runit to Aniyaanii Towers); as a Mitchell for position 12.

| and | Tower nd Camera | Lens | Film | Cycling | Start | Run | Stop | Add. Notes |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|------|-----------------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|
| | LTI | 1 15" | ч | 12,000 fps | - 0.60 | r-l | + 0**0 | alii 1001 |
| | 1 F 2 | | ц | 12,000 | - 0.57 | Ч | + 0.43 | - |
| | LF 3 | 4" | ч | 12,000 | - 0.55 | 1 | + 0.45 | |
| | 174 | 4" | × | 12,000 | - 0.50 | Ч | + 0.50 | - |
| | 1 2 5 | 4" | 7 | 12,000 | - 0.45 | Ч | + 0.55 | - |
| Fastax | 1 F 6 | 15" | Y | 12,000 | - 0.40 | н | + 0.60 | F . |
| | - | 10" | 4 | 12,000 | - 0.37 | Ч | + 0.63 | E |
| | | | 4 | 12,000 | - 0.35 | Ч | + 0.65 | E |
| | i fa | | 2 | 12.000 | - 0.30 | Ч | + 0.70 | |
| | 6 (Be | 1 | Ч | 1.000 | - 1.0 | 21 | 0.11 + | = |
| | | *** | A | 1,000 | - 1.0 | 2 | + 11.0 | - |
| | 1 | 4.50mm | ц | 94 fpe | - 3.0 | 180sec | +177.0 | 1000 film |
| Mitchell | 1 1 13 | 150mm | Ц | 24 fps | -60.0 | 15min | nia 41 + | = |
| | TNIT | 25mm | Ч | 8 fps | -60.0 | lSmin | + 14 min | = |
| | 2 | K 2mm | X | 64. fps | -60-0 | 250860 | +199 sec | 400 film |
| Maurer | | 25m | | 24 fps | -60.0 | 660880 | +600 | = |
| | м | . ** | ц | Cycled 1/sec | - 1.0 | 150800 | +149 800 | 75 . film |
| X-18 | M | 24 | -1 | = | æ | = | æ | |
| | 1 K 19 | 54 | ч | | = | | = | = |
| | н | 20# | н | Cycled 0.10/sec | c - 1.0 | 4 | + 43 | 56" - 110 exp. |
| | H | 20# | 1 | = | * | | | |
| | н | 20 | Ч | * | * | = | = | E |
| | - | 20 | J | | - | | Ħ | - |
| 10-1 | - | 308 | M | • | • | | • | |
| | 1 | 20. | 1 | • | • | • | | • |
| | 1 | 201 | 3 | • | • | • | | • |
| | 1121 | 20 | * | • | • | • | • | • |
| S-7 | 1 \$ 28 | 6 | ц | 0a/sec | - 1.0 | 50 | 67 + | 200 fila |
| 0'Brien | 1029 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| BIE | 1 B 30 | | × | 128fps | | 8 | 12 + | |
| | | | | | | | | |

.

Film Numbering and Exposure Data (Shoal Tower)

Table I

| | | | Film Numb | Film Numbering and Exposure Data (Island Tower | re Data (181 | TOWAL DU | | |
|----------|------------------------|------------|------------|--|--------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| and Ca | and Camera | Lens | Film | Cycling | Start | Bun | Stop | Add. Notes |
| | | | | | 0,00 | F | • 0.40 | 1001 511m |
| | (h ₁ | 15" | 4 | TZ, UUU TPB | | 4, | | |
| | p ., | 10" | Ч | = | - 0.57 | -1 | 5400 + | |
| | | | ľ | | - 0.55 | Ч | + 0*72 | • 1 |
| | - | # ~ | 1 | | - 0.50 | -1 | + 0.50 | 8 |
| | 4 × × | 4 | 1 7 | | - 0.45 | -1 | + 0.55 | æ |
| | 4 1 | 4 | 4 - | | 0.40 | - | + 0.60 | æ |
| Fastax | 54 | C T | 4 - | | | | + 0.63 | 2 |
| | 5 1.4 | TO | ¥ | | | 4 - | 27.0 | |
| | ß . | 4" | A | * | - 0.35 | -4 | 6. • | |
| | p | 1 | M | = | - 0.30 | H | 2.00 + | |
| | 4 6 | # * - | 1 | 1,000 fos | - 1.0 | ส | + 11.0 | |
| | ing (| 4 | 4. | | 0.1 - | 12 | • 11.0 | |
| | R 4 | - 4 | 4 | E . | | l | | |
| | 1 | 4 | | | | 180 cer | 177.0 | 1000 £11m |
| | X | 450mm | 5 , | 44 IPB | | | | |
| Mitchell | × | 150mm | ц | | 0.00- | | | |
| | 2 11 14 | 25mm | ц | | -60.0 | TT IT | | r |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | N | 63mm | N | 64 fps | -60.0 | 250 500 | +190 500 | |
| Maurer | 2 N 16 | 2500 | × | 24 fps | -60.0 | 660 | +600 | |
| | | | | | | | 0.0. | ne |
| | M | 17 | 1 | Cycled 1/sec | 0•T - | TDU Sec | 4747 | |
| K-18 | M | 24 | | = | | | . 1 | |
| | 2 K 19 | "ta | 기 | = | | | | E |
| | I | | • | ass/of o below | | 77 | 57 + | 56' - 110 exp. |
| | - | R | -1 | a /or on marsin | 4 # } | ; * | }= | |
| | Н | 8 | ц | R 1 | | | | |
| | Ч | * | ч | | | | | |
| | ч | 201 | ч | | | . 1 | . 1 | : 3 |
| K-2/ | Ч | 20" | × | | - | | 8 1 | |
| ł | Ч | 20" | × | 18 | = | | | • 1 |
| | | *0* | M | . | | | | |
| | 2 1 27 | 102 | 2 | - | 81 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| S-7 | 2 5 28 | 9 | Ч | 0a/aec | - 1.0 | 50 | + 49 | 200 |
| 0'Brien | 2029 | \$ | * | * | # | \$ | # | **** |
| | | | | | | | | |
| BIE | 2 B 30 | | × | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Table II

- 168 -

The lens column gives the approximate focal length of the lenses to be used in each of the cameras. For the exact focal length of each lens, see the data summary sheets for the test desired in the body of the report.

The film column gives the Air Force classification of the film speed to be used.

L has a Weston speed of 100 = super XX M is color A has a Weston speed of 50 = pan X K is infra-red

The cycling column gives the speed data from which exposure and time between frames may be derived. Note that the 12,000fps given for the Fastax cameras is the ultimate speeds, not necessarily the speeds at which initial detonation photography was accomplished. For more details, see Appendix V, Fastax Acceleration Curves. For various reasons, the field utilization varied from these values. See the summary sheets for actual utilization. The K-18 and K-24 banks were cycled; i.e., three K-18's were electrically synchronized so that while each camera took one exposure every three seconds, the bank took one every second. The K-24's were synchronized in banks of four, each camera making an exposure every 0.4 second; the bank making an exposure every 0.1 second. Two K-24 banks were installed in each tower. The Sonne was run at 40 inches per second, the

- 169 -

highest speed for which it was designed.

7

The start column is given in seconds before detonation. Camera 1F1 was to be set to start accelerating at -0.6 secends before detonation, to run one second as shown in the run column, and to be shut down at 0.4 seconds as in the stop column. These were design times, derived from the time of operation considerations to give overlapping of coverage and latitude in case of central time control error. For actual field usage after the X-Day test, see the applicable data sheets. FX, QX, and X conformed with these values. Later tests used various "corrective" times designed to overcome the timing errors so that the results would give the designed overlap.

Under added notes is given the film length. Some of these were later changed.

APPENDIX V

FASTAX ACCELERATION CURVES

1. Fastax Acceleration

The attached curves show that Fastax cameras operated to reach high terminal velocities are still accelerating when the film is exhausted. When the number of frames per second is specified loosely, it is generally the terminal velocity frames per second that is given. On the attached curves, which are approximate, the speed at detonation time is different for each camera, the speed depending upon the accelerating time before detonation. The curves for slow running Fastax cameras like FlO and ll reach terminal velocity and the speed then remains constant over the recording period.

2. Effect of Time Discrepancy

The effect of timing errors or discrepancies may be shown by moving the zero time mark in the direction of error. Thus, a 0.2 second error where detonation occurs earlier than planned reduces:

| F | 1 | from | 10,200fps | to | 7,900 |
|---|---|------|-----------|----|-------|
| F | 4 | from | 8,800fps | 10 | 6,500 |
| F | 9 | from | 6,400fps | to | 2,500 |

but does not affect FlO or 11. The timing difficulties in past atomic weapon testing have demonstrated the wisdom of

- 171 -

staggering the starting times of Fastax or other short operating time cameras.

3. Footage Curve

The footage curve shows the rate of use of film versus time for a Fastax camera operated as is Fl of the acceleration curve.



APPENDIX VI

REPORT OF THE CORAL HEAD TOWER CHIEF

1. Source of the Report

The included report by Robert L. Warner is derived from his experience in helping to gather the equipment, assemble the unit in the ZI, and then in commanding the Coral Head, or number one Photo Tower.

2. Contents of the Report

The following outline of the report gives a breakdown of the included material by paragraphs: Paragraph Number

1. Design and Construction Considerations

- 2. Control Requirements
- 3. The Power System
- 4. Power Distribution
- 5. Time Signal Relays
- 6. Relay Characteristics
- 7. Correction of Relay Failure
- 8. Sub-panel Controls
- 9. Fastax Operation and Control
- 10. Control Failures
- 11. Built-in Booby Trap
- 12. Inadequate Industrial Timers

- 174 -

- 13. Poor Assembly of Industrial Timers
- 14. Relay Inadequacies in Industrial Timers
- 15. Future Technical Liaison
- 16. Early Assignment of Technical Personnel

PROJECT SANDSTONE

REPORT OF PHOTO TOWER REMOTE CONTROL

1 June 1948

Submitted by

LTJG R. L. Warner, USN Tower Chief, Photo Tower #1

HEADQUARTERS 311TH AIR DIVISION, RECONNAISSANCE ANDREWS AIR FORCE BASE WASHINGTON 20, D.C.

1 June 1948

FROM: Tower Chief, Photo Tower #1.

TO:Director of Tower Photography, Project Sandstone.SUBJECT:PHOTO TOWER REMOTE CONTROL, REPORT OF:

1. This report is submitted for the purpose of clarifying certain features of the design and construction of the remote control equipment used in the Photographic Towers during Project Sandstone. The design was developed over a period of three months (Dec. 1947 to Mar. 1948) and was dictated largely by the characteristics of equipment already under contract and the availability of electrical components necessary to the construction of the timing circuits. Last minute changes in the photographic plan and repeated delays in delivery of electrical components ordered out of Air Forces Supply forced abandonment of the original design. The final design may best be termed an adaquate compromise. Successful operation of the system was the result of close calibration and continuous maintenance in the field.

2. Tower photography required the control of some thirty cameras and auxiliary equipment from two timing signals wired into the installation by submarine cable. The signals were generated by the master timing station and were timed to arrive at Zero minus one minute and Zero minus one second. These signals were required to actuate cameras starting at times ranging from Zero minus one minute to Zero minus 0.30 second and operating for intervals ranging from one second to

15 minutes. The general system used is sketched briefly in the following sections. Reference should be made to the block diagram of the tower circuits.

3. The types of cameras specified for the tower locations required the installation of both 120 volt, 60 cycle A.C. and 28 volt D.C. power supplies. The A.C. system incorporated two 15 kw dieseldriven Ready-Power Units with autoratic switch gear to drop one machine from the line and connect in the other in the event of power failure. These generators were installed by the Army Engineers to operate from 100 gallon auxiliary fuel tanks. For the most part they were running light. Under such conditions the machines will operate in excess of one hundred hours on one tank of fuel oil. The total operating time of these units during the operation was approximately 250 hours. During this period a minimum of maintenance was required and operation was generally satisfactory. Only one generator failure was experienced but this occurred at a critical time and definitely justified the installation of the stand-by unit. The D.C. Power was supplied from a 7.5 kw C13A gasoline powered generator with two 117 anpers-hour, 12 wolt storage batteries connected in series acrost the line. The Cl3A was provided with an auxiliary 50 gallon fuel tank, extending its operating time to approximately thirty hours. These units operated for extended periods generate considerable heat and must be well ventilated. Otherwise only standard maintenance procedure was required. The Operation of the D.C. System was considered satisfactory in every respect.

4. The generators for the tower installations were located

in a power house at the base of the towers necessitating a run of 85 to 100 feet for the power cables. Power cables on both systems were 4/0 or larger. The A.C. System was wired four wire, three phase; the D.C., two wire ungrounded. Voltage drop in this distance under full load conditions made it desirable to operate the generators at 120 volt no-load. Voltage drop in the D.C. lines was minimized by locating the batteries at the top of the tower. This is recommended as good practice where heavy transient loads may momentarily lower the D.C. voltage to values in the vicinity of drop-out for the relays, especially where shock is anticipated.

5. The Block Diagram illustrates the manner in which the cameras were controlled from the -M and -S signals. The system uses a 4-pole Master Relay (Raytheon DN-11) which is closed by the timing signal to set into operation a system of timers. These timers actuate the camera circuits at the appropriate times and hold them closed for the required intervals. On completion of the cycle the timers open the holding circuits and stop the cameras. The circuits are wired in such a manner that it is impossible to recycle without a recurrence of the timing signal. This was one of the primary design specifications.

6. The camera control system is composed of five basic units; the -M Master Relay, the -M Holding Relay Panel, the -S Master Relay, the -S Holding Relay Panel and the Movie Camera Power Relay Panel. The Master Relay in each case is a Raytheon Type DN-11 Signal Relay with a coil rated normally at 7.3 volts, 0.0073 amp. The action of the DN-11 is slow and extremely positive. At rated voltage it closes in 0.5 second. For tower operation the actuating signal was raised to

30 volts, reducing the closing time to 0.13 second. The delay introduced into the circuit by this slow closure was calibrated out (according to the Timing Station personnel) by using the DN-11 relay at all timing locations. There is, however, reason to believe that this relay may have been responsible for the time lag noticed on the initial test and it is recommended that a fast closing relay be used in timing circuits of this type in future operations.

7. The only function of the Master Relays is to initiate the action at the proper time. The Holding Relays then take control. The Holding Relay panels are designed to operate from the Master Relays in such manner as to control the starting and operating times of the individual cameras. The Holding Panels mount a number of 28 volt D.C. relays whose time of closure and fall-out is determined by synchronous timers. The setting of the timers is determined by the type of camera and the film load. Individual relays were employed for each type of camera to reduce the possibility of malfunction. The circuit is simple and meets the requirement that it be impossible to recycle. Components used in the construction of these panels were those available from Air Forces Supply at the time. Special types ordered were never delivered. The relays are Leach, 28 volt aircraft type, two and four pole. The synchronous timers are Industrial Timer Corp. TD - 60 with 15 minute dial. While none of these are precision components their operation during the tests was satisfactory. It is to be noted that the timing of the majority of the aerial cameras was not critical and accuracy of plus or minus two seconds was permissible. The holding relays are however, susceptible to physical

shock - especially under low voltage conditions. Due to the antirecycle requirements of the design once the holding relays are jarred open the cycle is complete and all cameras controlled by that circuit are disabled. The original design supplied power to the holding relays from the same D.C. source used for the camera power load. Under load conditions the D.C. voltage might drop as much as 25% from the normal 28 volt value. This drop, coupled with the shock wave, is believed to be responsible for the early cut of? of cameras on the second test. The cause of this malfunction was eliminated by the following:

- 1. Shock mounting of all relay panels.
- 2. Installation of separate 36 volt battery for Holding Relay power.
- 3. Installation of camera power batteries at top of tower.

No further difficulty was experienced. It is recommended that similiar action be taken in future operations, if it is necessary to employ holding relays in the control circuits.

8. The design of the control equipment is such that the Holding Relays are required to handle only control currents. In the case of the aerial cameras the power leads are wired directly from the D.C. bus. A.C. power for the six movie cameras is supplied through the Movie Camera Panel. Relays on this panel are actuated from the Holding Panel. The use of the Movie Camera Power Panel eliminated the necessity of long power leads to the movie cameras and provided a convenient method of testing these cameras without activating the other circuits. The system gave no malfunctions.

9. The foregoing sections have dealt exclusively with the control of the standard aerial and movie camera installations. The high speed Fastax Cameras required more precise treatment. At the speeds specified by the photographic plan, these cameras operate for slightly less than one second. The eleven W.E. Fastax cameras were mounted in two banks and controlled by ten Western Electric Type D-177423 Control Units - more familiarly known as the "Goose" Control. The D-177423 Control is a device designed by Bell Labs to permit the operation of the W.E. Fastax Camera at speeds in the vicinity of 16,000 8mm. frames per second. Tests run at the factory show that it will attain this speed with most cameras and maintain speed in excess of 15,000 fps for the last fifteen to twenty feet of the standard one hundred foot Fastax roll. The first eighty feet of the film is consumed in accelerating the camera to speed. Operation at these speeds is accomplished without breaking the film by applying overvoltage to the camera in two steps. The camera starts at normal voltage. An R-C delay circuit operating a fast acting mercury relay delays the application of the high voltage until power has been on the camera for slightly less than 0.1 second. By this means voltages up to 280 volts may be applied to a camera designed to operate at 110 volts. Tests show that the terminal speed of the camera increases very slowly as the voltage is raised above 200 volts. For example: 180 volts gives a terminal speed of 12,000 fps, 280 volts gives 16,000 fps. The reduced quality and corresponding shorter time of run at the higher speeds make it inadvisable to operate at speeds in excess of 12,000. In addition there is much less stress on the camera. Timers are incorporated in the "Goose" Control to

permit delay in starting from 0 to 6 seconds after the initiating impulse is applied and to set the time of operation at any desired value up to six seconds. A Power-Stat voltage control permits the use of speeds down to approximately 5,000 fps. Lower speeds may be used if the unit is suitably modified to permit operating times in excess of six seconds. This modification was made in the tower installation to permit the operation of two Fastax cameras at 1,000 fps from a single Goose Control. One of the features of the modification is the disabling of the delay circuit which is obviously of no use at speeds less than 8,000 fps.

10. The basic theory of the "Goose" Control is sound but it is improperly designed and poorly constructed for use on operations requiring field service. The result is a piece of laboratory equipment, inconveniently laid out and inadaptable to portable use. The Control was a source of constant trouble and was responsible for failures such as the following:

- 1. Overspeed and damage of two cameras.
- 2. Premature operation of one camera.
- 3. Operation of several cameras below desired speed.
- 4. Loss of two rolls of test film through failure of camera to turn off at end of cycle.
- 5. Necessity for continuous maintenance check and adjustment.

The most common cause of trouble was failure of the delay circuit. A malfunction in this part of the circuit results in the operation of the camera at approximately half the desired speed. The majority of failures were traced to the mercury relay. This relay is designed to

short out a twenty ohm resistor in the camera power circuit at the end of the initial delay period (approx 80 milliseconds). These relays are apparently too delicate to stand the shock of repeated handling encountered in field operations. Failure of either the mercury relay or of the delay circuit results in the same effect. The twenty ohm resistor is not shorted; remains in the camera power circuit throughout the cycle dropping the voltage at the camera and causing operation at reduced speed. A number of instances of this type of malfunction were discovered while reviewing the QUEEN Tests. A system of checking the operation of the mercury relay was devised and made a part of the test procedure. No instances of this type of failure during actual operations have been brought to the attention of the Tower personnel but it is possible that some may have occurred.

11. The "Goose" Control has a number of other troublesome features. All connections are brought out to receptacles on the front panel. This necessitates wiring from the front when connection to the back would give a much cleaner design. The plug type connectors supplied fitted poorly and were not entirely reliable. A particularly troublesome feature was the lack of polarized plugs. When a number of "Goose" Controls are operated from a single starting relay contact, as was the case in the Tower installations, the accidental reversal of the power connection at any one of the paralleled Controls will short circuit the A.C. line and burn out the wiring in that unit and in the control harness. Since the power connection was not polarized and the control unit was not fused this amounted to a built-in booby trap. Difficulty was avoided by careful coding of the power and trigger plugs and fusing of the power circuits.

This modification was performed in the field between tests.

12. The time delay and time interval units used in the "Goose" are Industrial Timing Corp. Six-Second Synchronous Timers. These units are not considered sufficiently reliable for an operation requiring precise timing over long periods under adverse climatic conditions. When operating properly these timers are capable of repeated cycles varying no more than plus or minus 0.02 second. Calibration against a master timing unit used as a test-set eliminates scale error. However, after several hours of operation and continued exposure to humidity, they develop erratic tendencies. Tests show that at random intervals erratic times are produced. The trouble has been traced to maladjustment of the timer clutch mechanism. Industrial Timer takes pride in the simplicity of this clutch. It is the opinion of the Tower Crews that it is a bit too simple to be completely reliable. The adjustment is coarse and critical and does not seem to hold adjustment. The parts are metal stampings - in some cases poorly fitted.

13. Trouble in the Industrial Timer has not been confined to the clutch. The synchronous motor gear train is crudely constructed and has on occasion caused stalling of the timer - preventing it from running out its cycle. Misalignment seems to be the main difficulty though burrs on the gear teeth are a contributing factor. In one case erratic operation of a timer was traced to burrs on the end of the gear cutting into the mounting plate. Inspection of other timers disclosed a similar condition in several of the others. It was necessary to dis-assemble these units to eliminate this source

of potential trouble. A small brass shim or washer inserted behind the gear during manufacture would have eliminated this type of trouble. It is likely that a malfunction of this type was responsible for the overspeeding and damage of one of the Fastax cameras.

14. The relays in the Industrial Timers were another source of concern. It is doubtful that these relays are JAN-Spec. In any case they are lightly constructed, easily bent out of adjustment and susceptible to shock - all features which make them undesirable for applications where reliability is of prime importance.

15. The "Goose" Timing Units built around the six-second Industrial Timer gave good account of themselves during the SANDSTOME operations despite the features described in the foregoing sections. Failures on actual tests were less then 10%. Most of the troubles were discovered in daily maintenance checks. However, it is the opinion of the Tower personnel that satisfactory operation was the result of careful handling, continuous inspection and maintenance - much of which would have been unnecessary with a properly constructed unit. This type of timer is not considered precision equipment and is not recommended for future operations. While the basic concept is sound, the engineering and construction (especially in the selection of components) leave much to be desired. In fairness to the contractor, it must be recorded that these units were built with incomplete knowledge of the proposed application and barely sufficient time. This is not considered an adaquate excuse for the poor design. In this connection it is suggested that the presence of

an Air Force technical officer during the planning stages of the operation would have eliminated much of this trouble. Such a technician operating in liaison with the contractor would have been in position to dictate the design without in any way jeopardizing the security of the operation.

16. A review of the reports on tower photography discloses that the operation of the timing equipment was for the most part satisfactory and that the desired results were obtained. It is the opinion of the Tower personnel that better results would have been obtained had more time been allotted for the design and construction of the timing equipment. In this connection it is recommended that in future operations of this nature the technical officers who are to be assigned the responsibility of conducting the operation in the field be assigned to the project early in the planning stages, in time for them to design the equipment to the requirements of the project and completely test all components under simulated conditions before departing the ZI. It is considered that such a procedure will reduce the technical difficulties to a minimum and assure the success of the project.

> Respectfully submitted, SIGNED ROBERT L. WARNER Robert L. Warner Lt. (jg), USN

APPENDIX VII

CAMERA MOUNTS

1. Mount Requirements

Camera mounting is different for this remotely controlled unmanned type of tower than it is for almost any other type of installation. The great number of cameras installed required that no space be sacrificed for unnecessary functions. There must, however, be space left to properly load and service the cameras. They must be easily and rapidly installed and dismantled. A means must be provided for lateral and vertical alignment of each camera individually and rough adjustment should be provided for the bank as a whole where cameras are banked together. They must, of course, all receive light through the apertures in the cab without interference from either other cameras or external projections or parts of the cab. It was not practical because of the short time allotted to the designing and procurement of mounts to get the ultimate in design and arrangement of the mounts. The great number of expected changes in camera types and in numbers used also added a burden on the design and construction aspects of the project. The many unforeseen changes also complicated the situation.

- 188 -

2. Mount Dimensions

Blue print and engineering data of the mounts are not included in this report as it is obvious that this particular arrangement will not again be used. These data are currently held by the 311th Air Division Reconnaissance at Topeka Air Force Base, Topeka, Kansas. The types of mountings that were used are shown in the following series of photographs. The control equipment arrangement is also shown in these pictures.



PL-201-4-3340-4 The Fastax cameras Fl through Fll were mounted on two angle iron racks attached to the upper aperture or window frame. Space was allowed for six cameras on the upper level, six more on the lower level, each level consisting of two rows of three cameras. Because only eleven Fastaxes were used, instead of the twelve for which space was allowed, one of the Maurer cameras was installed on this rack. Notice the adjusting screws on the inner corners of the rack. Each camera had its position number stenciled onto it, the camera in the lower bank on the right hand side being 1F8 showing that this camera is installed in tower number one, the Coral Tower, that this is a Fastax, and that it is camera number eight in the tower sequence. These cameras are in position for the X-Day detonation. The aperture curtain is in the raised position.







PL-201-5-3341-5 Coral cameras in the positions that they occupied for the X detonation recordings. The aparture curtain is in the up position. In addition to the already mentioned Fastaxes and one Maurer, the BLE Bell and Howell, number B-30, movie camera shows to the left of the picture mounted on the cross member between the window aperture and the slit aperture. Directly below it is the Mitchell Standard, M-13, with the Mitchell Hi-Speed, M-12, barely showing to the left. Maurer N-15 shows just to the right of the Mitchells. In the lower center are mounted the two banks of K-24s with the Sonne mounted above a K-18 in the extreme right corner. The O'Brien camera just peeps into the picture in the bottom foreground. The rope stretched diagonally across the right corner is one of the curtain control lines.


PL-426-5586-3 The K-24 camera banks facing North in the Coral Tower with the curtain up. The cycling control gizmo for the left K-24 bank shows just barely off of the floor on the right hand side of that bank. The photo-electric control for the O'Brien is shown on the O'Brien in the foreground. Notice that the original metal door for the Eastern slit aperture is slightly open allowing ventilation into an otherwise unbearably hot cab.



PL-201-2-3338-2 The cover of the O'Brien is removed by lifting it vertically, thus preventing the installation of the camera underneath other low racks. The photo-electric pick-up is on top of the amplifier-control box. The O'Brien is resting upon the uneven metal cab floor.



PL-201-3-339-3 The O'Brien with the top on in operating position. The original plan had been to place this camera under the movie rack, but it had to be moved back into the center of the room and receive its light through the space between the K-24 racks.



PL-201-6-3342-6 This light struck photograph shows the relation of the three timing banks and the cameras. The bank to the left has the timers that control the gizmos which in turn control the cycled series and the motion cameras. The other two banks control the Fastax series. The functions of these three banks could have been all built into two boxes the size of the individual Fastax control boxes had the control been built for field use instead of for individual control of laboratory cameras.







PL-439-7042-7 The front of the time control panels as used in the Runit Photo Tower. The Fastax units were removed from their individual boxes and mounted upon panels with the wiring permanently harnessed and brought out of the back. This made a much cleaner and more reliable unit than the other systems. It had been planned that all timing equipment would thus be mounted, but the failure of additional panels to arrive stopped the conversion. The few cables seen on the front are part of the test and measurement equipment seen on the top of the second rack.



PA-202-7359-8 Captain Harvey making adjustments to a Hi-Speed Mitchell in the Aomon Tower. The standard Mitchell with magazine installed, shows with the Hi-Speed Maurer 2N15 directly behind. In the immediate foreground is the O'Brien. The maze of hanging wires and cables are the inevitable result of taking laboratory test equipment into the field to do the job of field equipment.



PL-201-1-3337-1 The BLE, the movie bank, and two of the three K-18s all with magazines removed on the Coral Head Tower looking North with the cursin in place show the relation of these units to the timing bank on the left.



PL-426-5585-2 The magazines in this Coral Tower view are in place. Sitting atop of the Fastax timer bank is the Potter decade counter which supplied the millisecond timing pulses for the Fastax cameras. The front mounting nonlocking panel plugs of the Fastax timers are a mistake for field testing, again demonstrating the fallacy of using laboratory test equipment for field use. On the face of each timing unit, there are three plasters. The top middle one shows the camera number that this unit controls. The bottom left one shows the time delay between the received minus one second pulse and the starting of the Fastax. The bottom right one shows the time of running of the Fastax. These times are calibrated times, checked against the test set supplied with the timing units. The bottom timer has a jury rigged double outlet plug. This controls the two slow running Fastaxes which were both controlled through this one control. Notice that type A-8 magazines were used on the K-18 cameras. These were the only ones found to be reliable in this type of operation. The figure 2K17 on the other magazine shows that the magazine really belongs on the camera mounted in the Aomon Tower.

- 201 -



PA-202-7361-10 Looking through the upper aperture with the curtain partially lowered to show the flash bulbs attached to a fish pole for Queen Y time-culibration test. The flash bulbs were connected to go off with the starting of individual Fastax cameras and to be recorded by a manually operated Fastax which was started before the minus one second time. Thus the running Fastax would record the time elapses between the received minus one second signal, and the Zero Tower simulated flash, and the starting of each Fastax.



PL-426-5584-1 Two of the Coral Tower control panels with the magnetic tape sound recorder resting on the left one and the timing test set resting on the other.



wooden cabinets with the necessary cables harnessed into the fronts. The tower chiefs report tells of the troubles and worries caused by the non-polarized and non-locking plugs supplied with the equipment.

6

ίe



PL-425-11 Navy Lt. Bob Warner and USAF CWO Lloyd Davis remove the lens covers from K-24s before final inspection.



PI-425-10 Warner, Coral Tower Chief, and Davis, Coral Photo Chief, accomplish maintenance inspection. Davis is on the outside of the cab working through the upper aperture.



PL-570-11 The Coral Tower cameras set at an angle for the Y-Day recording. A Maurer shows in the upper left, the Sonne in the lower center, two K-18s in the lower left, and two K-24s in the lower right. Notice also the tapes on the magazines showing the film loading for the Y-Test.



PL-570-12 Coral Tower Fastax and K-24 banks mounted to view through the Eastern or right hand face for Y-Day test. The magazines are loaded for the test.



PL-570-10 Coral Tower Fastax and movie banks obliquely mounted to record the Y-Day test. The BLE, Mitchell, and Maurer movie cameras shown are loaded ready to view the test through the North or left window.



PL-435-3 The Photo Tower air conditioned storage and loading room aboard the AV-4 showing the magazine cases brought to the ship with the magazines for loading. The OEL cases hold the film that will be loaded. This room was also used by Capt. Harvey for maintaining the records and for preparation of the caption and data sheets.





APPENDIX VIII

TIME AND SEQUENCE CONTROLS

1. Central Time Control

A central time control station was established on Parry Island to control all the time functions and sequence controls for the entire test. See the appropriate J-Division, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, reports for complete data on the central timing unit.

2. Photo Tower Tie-In

The central time station at Parry was to have been operated in such a manner that the energy supplied to the submarine cables connecting to the various towers would close the Raytheon railroad relays (SP 26) in those towers at the specified times of minus one minute plus or minus five seconds and minus one second plus or minus 0.02 seconds. Further details of the Raytheon relay are available through J Division, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory and from Edgerton, Germeshausen and Grier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. These relays are so constructed that the armature carries four contactors which complete four normally closed circuits, or when energized, close four normally open circuits. The Raytheon relay armature circuits were connected as shown in Appendix XXII, Block and

- 212 -

Schematic diagrams, to initiate the action for the various camera control units. The energy to the Raytheon relays was interrupted at detonation plus one second, thus requiring holding circuit relays in some of the camera control units.

3. Fastax Control Units

Two types of control units were supplied with the Fastax cameras. The type D-177426 or "gosling" control was not used by the photo tower unit. It is designed for low Fastax operating speeds where the voltage to operate the camera may be applied directly to the camera at standstill. The instructions supplied by Fastax are attached.

The type D-177423 control unit, or "goose" was used exclusively for Fastax control of all high speed Fastaxes F1 through F9. Cameras F10 and F11 were both operated through one of these units. Ten of these 423 units were then used per tower. These 423 controls are fair laboratory equipment, but lead to complications where so many of them must be used in a field test. Even for laboratory use, the plugin in the front panel should be a positive locking type. Simpler, single unit time controls for many camera controls are discussed in the body of the report, and also in Appendixes II, XI, and XIX. Fastax supplied operating instructions

- 213 -

are attached. The 426 closes the Fastax circuit at a variable time (TD) after the power is supplied to the unit, and opens the circuit after the set time of running (T) has expired. The 423 closes the Fastax circuit a variable time (TD) after a trigger signal is received and opens the circuit a variable time (T) later.

4. Other Controls

Other simple time controls were necessary as explained in the Appendix XXII, Block and Schematic Diagrams, Among the controls necessary were gizmos Mark I, III, and IV. Gizmo Mark I was a motor driven rheostat inserted in the High-Speed Mitchell line to bring that camera up to operating speed. Gizmo Mark III type control, designed to give sequence operation for the three K-18 cameras, consisted of three microswitches running on a cam driven through a gear train by a camera intervalometer motor. Each micro-switch supplied the electrical trip for one K-18 camera. The three K-18's were thus synchronized to give a series of K-18 exposures at one second intervals. Each Gizmo Mark IV controlled four K-2/ cameras in a similar manner to give a series of K-24 exposures at 0.1 second intervals. Intervalometer motors were used to drive these because the governor control on these is fairly good and easily set.

- 214 -

5. Submarine Cable System Calibration

Complete calibration procedures and data are available through J Division, Los Alamos, or from E. G. & G., M. I.T. Data recorded by the photo tower unit shows the Raytheon relay closes very slowly with low voltage and only moderately fast at high voltages, but that the relays are very consistent and uniform both for repeatability with one relay and uniformity between relays. These relays had a minimum pickup voltage of about five volts and required approximately one second to close at this voltage. At about eight volts, the time to close was about one-half second; while at eleven volts, the time was nearly 0.3 second. Great increases of voltage, above fifteen, only reduced the closing time slightly, the time being about 0.16 second at sighteen volts, and only 0.15 second at twenty-four volts. This approximate data does show, however, that the closing time of these relays are sensitive to the rate of rise of the voltage wave applied.

In the field use of these relays, the central timing station applied equal voltages at a given time to the circuits leading to each submarine cable which in turn went to a Raytheon relay in a tower. A variable resistor was then added to each circuit at the central timing station. These resistors were supposedly adjusted so that each of the relays at the

- 215 -

towers could close simultaneously and at minus one second. There was always some question as to the adequacy of the calibration system used to set the resistors and thus to set the actual time of closing of the contacts in the towers. When a 0.2 second error in Fastax starting times was found on the X-Day test, timing tests were conducted in the towers, and the discrepancy was not located. No satisfactory explanation was found for the delay in Fastax starting, but the 0.2 second remained almost constant so all the photo tower cameras were set ahead that amount making Y and Z tests come out well. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR D-177426 CONTROL BOX

1. COMPONENTS

- 1.1 15 Second Time Delay.
- 1.2 15 Second Interval Timer.
- 1.3 Box with suitable receptacles and one female power plug.
- 2. PURPOSE OF D-177426 CONTROL BOX
 - 2.1 To permit controlled operation of Fastax High Speed motion picture cameras at speeds from 150 to 10,000 pictures per second.
- 3. METHOD OF OPERATION
 - 3.1 Plug in leads coming from control relay or switch which will have 115 volts AC on it when circuit is closed.
 - 3.2 Plug in voltmeter (PG3) of D-177594 test set and set timer for 15 seconds.
 - 3.3 Close control circuit and check voltage.
 - 3.4 If constant current transformer such as a "Variac" or "Powerstat" is used between camera and control box, insert voltmeter plug (PG3) into female outlet of transformer to measure voltage instead of camera outlet of control box.
 - 3.5 Calibrate time delay and timer by using D-177594 Test Box. Camera operating time for timer to be obtained from Fastax Instruction Book #1079, Issue 2, Page 24.
 - 3.6 Remove test plug (PG2) and voltmeter plug (PG3) from control box.
 - 3.7 Insert plug from camera or constant current transformer into camera output receptacle.

- 3.8 Camera is loaded with film as per Instruction Book #1079 and is operated by closing relay or switch discussed in 3.1.
- 3.9 Open control circuit at earliest convenience.
- 4. EXPECTED ACCURACY OF D-177426 CONTROL BOX
 - 4.1 Scale approximately .3 second low over whole scale due to starting lag.
 - 4.2 Successive readings for a given setting may be ±.1 second.



-219-- ET

•





OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR D-177423 CONTROL BOX

1. COMPONENTS

One six second timer One six second time delay One 10 ampere 270 volt powerstat One auxiliary circuit for operating output of powerstat at 140 volts for 70 milliseconds and then immediately cutting over to full voltage of powerstat.

Case with suitable plugs and connectors for operating control box.

2. PURPOSE OF D-177423 CONTROL BOX

To operate Fastax High Speed Motion Picture Cameras at speeds in excess of their normal operating speeds.

- 3. SETTING-UP INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTROL BOX
 - 3.1 Connect 120 volt supply to connector at plug J5.
 - 3.2 Check rear of time delay and interval timer to be sure motors are running. This can be seen by observing small gear on end of shaft which is enclosed in the transparent housing.
 - 3.3 Check little red knob to be sure that it is on the counterclockwise side of the retaining stop of control handle. Also check same small red knob to be sure that it is set at the same positive time setting that the control knob is set at and is not in position zero.
 - 3.4 Insert 300 volt voltmeter plug connector from test box into camera outlet.
 - 3.5 Insert initiating circuit plug supplied with test set into signal outlet.
 - 3.6 Close signal circuit when timer is set at 6 seconds and measure output voltage. For 270 volt operation and 125 volt supply, the setting will be about 92 on the powerstat.

- 222 -

- 3.7 Insert test plug from test set into first the time delay and then the timer for the purpose of setting accurately within three 100ths of a second the necessary time delay and operate time for the camera.
- 3.8 Remove test plug, voltmeter plug and signal plug from their respective receptacles.
- 4. INSTRUCTION FOR OPERATION OF CONTROL BOX
 - 4.1 Insert connector from control relay which shall have no potential on it in signal receptacle.
 - 4.2 Insert connector from camera into camera receptacle.
 - 4.3 Be sure that the box is placed with the control panel in a vertical position. Since this unit has a mercury relay as one of the components, it is necessary to use it in this position. A tolerance of 20 degrees from either side of vertical is permissible but not recommended.
- 5. NOTES
 - 5.1 With 60 cycles as a source on the AC the timer and time delay are accurate within .03 second of the desired time setting.
 - 5.2 Camera operate time at 270 volts is .85 seconds.

6. MAINTENANCE

At camera maintenance station there will be a limited number of spare 275A mercury relays and timer and time delay relays. Do not attempt to make any circuit adjustments while in field.











JC










APPENDIX IX

RACK AND PANEL SYSTEM

1. The System

The rack and panel system was to have consisted essentially of eight units, each completely mounted and wired into permanent enclosed racks with sectionalized swing front doors where necessary. Each of these racks would be boxed and shipped to the site. For erection, each rack would be bolted to the next appropriate unit, thus the eight become one unit. Terminal strips were to be mounted in the side walls of each rack so that these would align with the next unit. The connectors to each terminal strip would then need to be only two inch long copper bars which would be put in place and then soldered, thus preventing corrosion, resistance troubles and loose joints. Properly designed and constructed, this type of rack and panel system can be reliably established in an extremely short time, and there is little chance of error.

2. Power Control and Indicator Panel

The system was designed so that all the power, i.e., the three phase, center grounded Y, 120 volt, AC, and the two wire 28 volt DC, both came into a single panel upon which were the main power switches. Also on this panel, were to

- 231 -

have been voltmeters, ammeters, a frequency meter and indicator lights. The meters were to have green bands marked for the acceptable readings. Thus, a brief glance at the panel would indicate the condition of the power source. The lights were to be connected so that they must all be off before the system was ready for automatic operation. The bulbs were to have been neon glow type for dependability. With some added complication, voltage control could also have been added to this panel.

3. Raytheon Relay Rack

The two Raytheon relays for giving the minus-one-minute and minus-one-second signals were to have been mounted on one rack. Associated with them on this rack were to have been some holding, or circuit maintaining relays.

4. High Speed Fastax Rack

This rawk was to have been constructed by removing the components from the 423 Fastax control units supplied by Fastax and compactly mounting the timers, relays and resistors on the hinged fronts, while the heavy powerstats, the condenser, and rectifier were to have been mounted on the frame. No plugs would have been brought out of the front, the power for the cameras going into the bus system for delivery to the camera harness. All output functions of these controls would have been measurable on the test panel. Clip-on or plug-in test lugs were to have been installed for testing within the unit. The following photographs show the 423 control boxes and components. See also Appendix VIII. Marked fuze strips were to be utilized to fuze each function.

5. Slow Speed Fastax Rack

The slow speed Fastax controls, all the gizmo controls for the aero stills, and the movie controls were to have been mounted on this rack along with sound equipment and miscellaneous controls. The timers were to be mounted on the front hinged panels, the heavier equipment to the frame. Pictures of the 426 control and components follows.

6. The Oscillograph

This instrument was to have been a fourteen element recording oscillograph upon which the various current and voltage functions would be recorded in relation to time. Other things like the relation of the starting times and running times of each camera could be recorded. Permanent records of the relation between the receipt of the minusone-second pulse and the starting of each Fastax would have been obtainable for each test.

- 233 -

41



















R

N 2

Control Box Schematic

UNCLACSIFIED



7. The Oscilloscope

This instrument was to have been used as the basic unit for preventive maintenance. The electrical contition of all running units can be determined by properly applying the various electrical functions to an oscilloscope. The makeand-break transient phenomena associated with relays indicate the condition of a relay. The current wave shape and noise transients show the condition of driving motors. Time comparisons are easily made. The instrument that was desired for this was the five inch DuMont wide band oscilloscope.

8. The Potter Generator

The Potter 1000 cycle generator was to be mounted as a component with the test equipment. It is a nicely packaged unit and would not have been removed from its case but the case would have been secured to the rack and permanent connections made to the busses running to the cameras through the test panel. Appendix X gives details of the Potter generator.

9. The Ohm-Volt-Ammeter

The seventh panel was to include an ohm-volt-ammeter in addition to the Potter generator and a time test set. This instrument was to be connected into the test panel to be

- 241 -

capable of rapidly determining the resistance, voltage, and current conditions of all circuits. Continuity of circuits is rapidly established with this instrument.

10. The Time Test

The time test clock was to have been removed from the test set and mounted on the seventh panel. The function of this test clock was primarily to check and set the time delay (TD) and the time of operation (T) of the timers.

11. The Test Panel

The test panel was to have been the heart of the test system. From this panel all functions of the timing system would have been ascertainable. The condition of each piece of equipment rapidly determinable, and the adequacy of each circuit measured. On the right side of this panel was to have been a master switch that would disconnect all power to the cameras. A switch on the panel would have furnished either a minus-one-minute or minus-one-second pulse to the Raytheon relay system. Thus, all timing functions could have been checked, after the cameras were loaded; or, with the master switch closed, under load. Individual switches were to give time control to each timer so that the operation of each timer could be ascertained or set. The panel would also have contained a series of spring-loadedneutral-position three-contact switches. These switches would supply the contact to give resistance, current, or voltage reading of each circuit. Other switches were to be mounted to allow placing the appropriate information onto the oscilloscopes. Telephone type jacks and plugs would make some connections more convenient.

12. The Test System

The test system added to the panel construction would have given a field control system that could have been very rapidly installed, condition immediately ascertained, and any malfunctions or incipient failures detected and corrected. A final check before leaving would record the time relations as set and the adequacy of each piece of equipment. The recording equipment would make a permanent record of the actual times of operation of critical speed cameras during the actual operation.

13. Failure of the System

The Rack and Panel System failed to materialize because of the short preparation time, and the failure of the Air Force depot system to supply some of the required components. The schematic diagrams that were developed for this system are not presented in this report because it is hoped that there will never again be the hasty requirement for the

- 243 -

assembly of great quantities of this style of laboratory research equipment into field test units.

APPENDIX X

THE POTTER PULSE GENERATOR

1. Fastax Millisecond Time Marks

Relative time marks were applied to the Fastax film through the Fastax argon glow marking tubes installed in the Fastax cameras. The argon glow tubes were energized with 1000 pulses per second, each pulse being of C.2 millisecond duration. The pulses were supplied to all the Fastaxes in parallel from a single Model 2098 Potter Instrument Company 1000 cycle generator in each tower. This output was also used on the Sonne cameras in the early stages, but was replaced by a 120 cycle pulse because of the slow film travel speed of the Sonne.

2. The Potter Pulse Generator

The Potter 1000 cycle pulse generator was an entirely satisfactory instrument for the job required of it. No maintenance or calibration difficulties were encountered on the entire project. This instrument, and/or others from the same company can be built into an absolute time marking system as discussed in Appendix XI. The attached sheets give some technical details of the instrument. Additional inp formation on this and other similar or related type marking and counting systems are available from John T. Potter, 13-56 Roosevelt Avenue, Flushing, New York.

- 245 -

MODEL 2098 - 1000 CYCLE GENERATOR

CHARACTER ISTICS

OUTPUT: 1000 cps. positive pulses, 0.2 milliseconds duration, 150 volts into a 500 ohm load.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR: 100 KC, temperature coef. - 1 cycle per megacycle per degree centigrade.

POWER INPUT: 105-125 volts, 60 cycles, 130 watts.

DESCRIPTION

The Model 2098 - 1000 cycle generator is composed of a 100 K.C. oscillator unit, two electronic decade divider units, an output amplifier, and power supply.

A modified Colpitt's oscillator circuit is employed as the crystal controlled 100 K.C. signal source. Tuning capacitors, located at the top of the oscillator unit, are provided for precise adjustment of the oscillator frequency against a primary frequency standard. Following the oscillator circuit is a two stage amplifier, the output of which supplies the first decade with the proper signal shape and amplitude.

The two electronic counter decades in cascade divide the oscillator frequency by the ratio of 100 to supply the output circuits with the precisely controlled 1000 cps. pulses. Functionally, the operation of the two decades is identical; the one designated "Hi-frequency decade" being specially adapted for 100 K.C. operation.

Each decade consists of four trigger circuits connected in series to form a binary scaling group of 16. However, by the addition of special resetting circuits the scaling group is forced to reset to zero at the end of ten counts. The combination of two decades therefore scales by the factor of 100.

Normal operation of the decade may be ascertained by observing (with the aid of an oscilloscope) one output pulse for ten input pulses. This is easily accomplished by setting up a pattern of ten pulses on the oscilloscope with the test probe at the input then moving the test probe to the output. An isolating resistor of about 50,000 ohms may be necessary at the end of the test probe to avoid spurious coupling. Neon glow lamps on the front panel indicate the condition of each trigger circuit in the decade.

The useful output of the second decade consists of positive pulses, 0.2 milliseconds in duration. These pulses are raised to final amplitude by a two stage amplifier and then applied to a cathode follow power tube.



المؤملة مؤمورا والمناجر ويرور ويرور والأراث الأراثي الأراثي في في في من من من من من من من المراجب وال

.



APPENDIX XI

TIME MARKING SYSTEMS

1. As Used

The time marking system used on the Photo Tower equipment for Sandstone, consisted of a single Potter 1000 cps generator connected to each of the Fastax cameras as explained in Appendix X. A simple 120 cps system was used with the Sonne cameras. A spark gap system driven by a crystal controlled strobotron was used to mark the Hi-Speed Mitchells. All of these are relative systems, placing upon the film only marks which are known to be separated by the calibrated time of the marking system. When an event common to each film is recorded and when this common event can . be identified as being common, then relations between the films can be established by counting marks from that event. This is sufficient for much of the atomic weapon detonation photography, as the first recorded light of the detonation can be taken as near zero and an interpretation made. There are conditions, however, when the relative system fails, and an absolute system would be an advantage.

2. Coordinated Relative System

A coordinated relative system might consist of a method of inserting an extra long mark into each camera at some

- 249 -

given time. This might be accomplished through a radio link so that a receiver in each camera control station added a pip to the marking system. Thus, each of the films from a test would contain a mark that had been made at the same time. All films so marked would then be related in time whether common phenomena were recorded or not. This might be very important when, in the future, not all cameras are aimed to record the detonation; but some are used to record other phenomena resulting from the detonation. In these cases, it might be wise to know the time in relation to the time of detonation.

3. An Absolute System

Best of all the systems would be one that put on absolute time marks. This would simplify the analysis of long running time films, and make it possible to coordinate the results from widely separated stations. It is complicated to make such a system and the cost may not be warranted. However, the basis for such a system existed on the Sandstone tests, but under a project so highly classified that few projects could take advantage of the system. A workable system would probably consist of radio correctable time generators; or of a series of coded radio pip signals that would be added into the local relative marking systems. A more complicated system consisting of two radio carriers can be

- 250 -

constructed. At the reception of modulated carrier A, all the time marking receivers prepare for operation, setting themselves to zero. Modulated carrier B must be received within, say, one thousandth of a second of the termination of A or the clocks will not start. Thus A must be interrupted and B must be commenced or the clocks will not respond. The clock driving control may actually be taken from the modulation of the B carrier; but, crystal controlled clocks might be more satisfactory. Confirmatory pips could later be added at one second or other intervals over channel A if desired.

4. The Mitchell Marking System

The spark gap system supplied by E, G & G for marking high speed Mitchells is not basically good for field utilization, as an examination of the photo tower Mitchell film for the Z test will demonstrate. In addition, that system was considered to represent a fire hazard. Nitrate film can be, and was, ignited by the spark. This only happens when a camera malfunctions; but malfunctions do, and did, occur, and are more probable with high speed cameras than with standard ones. A glow or spark tube with slit or lens system built into the camera would be much more satisfactory. All the Mitchells and other movie cameras at one location should be run from the same time mark producing unit. The

- 251 -

Potter generator is an ideal type for this. If the 1000cycle mark is too fast, additional stages can be added to give lower cyclic rates. The cross references used in calculating, and the difficulties of calculations are reduced where standard marking rates are used. The 1000 cps rate for the Fastaxes is a very convenient one.

5. Still Camera Systems

There is a need for a time marking system for repetitive still cameras. Consideration of the Aero K-18 shows that a simple pip generator will not suffice. The markers must show some relative, or absolute, time relation that continues from frame to frame, or from start to finish. In some types of cameras, sweep-second hand clocks may be reasonably added. These could be radio synchronized if necessary. In some aero cameras it will be necessary to add an additional synchronized shutter when the clock is added. For some types of photography, this shutter is not required. The clock image will smear on the film between exposures with the end of the smear corresponding to the beginning of film change, or end of exposure. Light masking systems can be produced that could, if necessary mark the film in times less than 1/1000 second. These systems consist of various kinds of disks which rotate at various speeds, each with a mechanism for letting light through. A vernier type might

- 252 -

be the best. If three concentric rings of holes are drilled in a plate, say 1000 in the outer, 100 in the middle, and then 10 in the closest; and this plate is covered with a rotatable disk which also has three rings of holes corresponding to the rings in the plate except that this disk has, say 999, 99, and 9 holes respectively, then a vernier effect of light passage will give ratios of time markings.

6. Additional Information

Under certain conditions, it is desirable to add marks to some cameras. This was the case when the two tenths of a second was lost in the time between actual and anticipated detonation for the X Day test. It was desired to record on a Fastax film, the time of receipt of the minus-one-second pulse, the starting of Fastaxes F1, F2, F3; and the zero tower flash. No good system was immediately available, so flash bulbs were connected across the Fastaxes and also across the minus-one-second relay. These flash bulbs were then photographed by a Fastax manually started at minus-twoseconds. This was a clumsy system and failed more often than it succeeded. A system of using charged condensers which would be discharged into the Potter generator Fastax marker light system was suggested, but not built and debugged. Some such system is needed, however, and a reasonable approach is through the already existing marker lights

- 253 -

in the Fastaxes. The design of a marker system should include provision for additional pips, whether they be radio delivered or tower generated.

7. Compactness

Any system designed for field use should be compact and dependable. It should preferably consist of a single box or unit that needs no assembly and is easily installed. It should be a system that either operates accurately or fails and the failure is apparent.

APPENDIX XII

CAB APERTURE PROBLEMS

1. The Sandstone Tower

Appendixes II and VII contain pictures of the curtain system that was used on the Sandstone tests. This was not a satisfactory solution of the problem of what to do about closure of the cab aperture through which the cameras must receive their light. Wind loading might have prevented the canvas from falling so it was always lowered before evacuation of the tower. As a result, water, salt spray, and dust were at various times found upon the photographic equipment. The curtain could have been weighted so that it would roll down the front of the cab. The releases could have been made so that they had to be energized to be made to hold the curtain. If one release were AC, and one DC, any failure in either system would have dropped the curtain. If no failures occurred, the holding circuits would have been interrupted as the minus-one-minute signal. The curtain solution, as used, was adopted because of time and equipment limitations.

2. Other Types

Counter balanced solid door types were also considered. These would be hinged along the top, and counter

- 255 -

weights added so that the door would open under gravity. Catches would hold the doors down until the energization of the catch mechanism was relinquished at which time the catch would fall down, the door up. The door also acts as a visor under these conditions. Folding canvases could have been added to the sides of the doors to make awnings for more complete protection. Sliding doors, either horizontal or vertical were also discussed, but discarded from considerations of dependability.

3. <u>Recommended System</u>

The best type considered would require some early planning and procurement. Each camera would have a small "twindow" porthole to look through. The twin layers of sealed glass preventing condensation and steam troubles. Over each one of these windows would be a small, spring actuated cover, held tightly closed by a latch. A gasket around the door would protect the window from dirt, salt, and water. The minus-one-second would actuate the release mechanisms. Maybe it would be desirable to make both the minus-one-minute and minus-one-second signals trip the releases, through separate circuits, thus making failure less probable. This solution is particularly applicable to the pre-prepared unit type cab as discussed in Appendix XIX.

APPENDIX XIII

POWER CIRCUITS

The schematic and block diagrams required for the completion of this appendix were not available in suitable form when the deadline for the completion of this report was encountered. The basic material for these drawings is available at E. G & G. Inc., Boston. J-Division, Los Alamos, has diagrams of the general power set up and the reasons for this distribution and utilization. The basic reasoning behind the power distribution and generation systems was to supply power with the greatest dopendability consistent with time and effort available. One unusual possibility arose in connection with the Tower Photography. If one of the diesels had failed thus causing the second one to come onto the line at the precisely wrong time, recycling of some of the fast camera time control circuits would have happened. The camera control circuits were, therefore changed to accommodate such a contingency, but this added considerable complexity to the relay control set up of the Photo Tower system.

APPENDIX XIV

PHOTO TOWER FILM REQUIREMENTS

1. Original Requirements

The requirement for film was originally established upon this table:

| Test | Tower #1 | Tower #2 | Total | To be delivered to AV-4 not later than |
|------|----------|----------|-------|---|
| PPQ | 1 | 1 | 2 | PI-14 |
| PQ | 1 | 1 | 2 | PX-10 |
| Q | 1 | 1 | 2 | PI- 6 |
| FX | 2 | 2 | 4 | PI- 4 |
| X | 1 | 1 | 2 | I- 4 |
| PY | 2 | 2 | 4 | P I- 4 |
| Y | 1 | l | 2 | I- 4 |
| PZ | 2 | 2 | 4 | PZ- 4 |
| Z | 1 | 1 | 2 | Z- 4 |
| | | | | |

24 tower loads

Tests PPQ and PQ were established as debugging, correcting, and training tests. Q was to be a full scale manned/daylight test with everything in final form. PX was established by AEC as a full scale evacuated test to be exactly like X except for the substitution of flash bulbs for the weapon. Two loads of film were ordered for PX, one for loading; one

- 258 -

for spare for both PX and X. For security reasons, the dates were given in relation of test days, not dates.

2. Revised Requirements

The late arrival of the Photo Tower unit, aggravated by the delay in arrival of film, necessitated alteration of the schedule:

| Test | Tower #1 | Tower #2 | Tower #3 | Tower #4 | Total |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| QX | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| PX | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| X | 2 | 2 | | | 4 |
| OT | 1 | | 1 | | 2 |
| PY | ī | | 1 | | 2 |
| Y | 2 | | 2 | | 4 |
| oz | 1 | | | 1 | 2 |
| QZ PZ | ī | | | 1 | 2 |
| Z | 2 | | | 2 | 4 |

Tower Loads of Film Required

This does not include the film needed for documentary purposes.

3. Tower Load Consistency

| 4 | RLCF | 16mm | Class L | 100 | ft. | Fastax | BEN |
|---|------|-------|---------|------|-----|-----------|------------------|
| 4 | RACF | 16mm | Class A | 100 | ft. | Fastax | B&W |
| 2 | RMCF | 16mm | Class M | 100 | ft. | Fastax | Color |
| 1 | RKCF | 16mm | Class K | 100 | ft. | Fastax | Infra-Red |
| 3 | MLG | 35mm | Class L | 1000 | ft. | Mitchell | B&W Movie |
| 2 | RMF | 16mm | Class M | 400 | ft. | Maurer | Color Movie |
| 1 | RMF | 16mm | Class M | 400 | ft. | B-1E | Color Movie |
| 3 | ALB | 9tin. | Class L | 75 | ft. | K-18 | B&W Aero Still |
| 3 | AMB | 9gin. | Class M | 75 | ft. | K-18 | Color Aero Still |
| Ĩ | BLA | 5tin. | Class L | 56 | ft. | K-24 | B&W Aero Still |
| 4 | BMA | 5tin. | Class M | 56 | ft. | K-24 | Color Aero Still |
| ĩ | ALD | 92in. | Class L | 200 | ft. | Sonne S-7 | B&W Smear |

- 259 -

This does not include the film for the O'Brien camera which is to be supplied by Mr. Brixner.

4. Substitutions

Late arrival of film, or changes in plan necessitated the substitution of film for other kinds of film. This sometimes depleted one class of film which should have been restored. A good system of film procurement and delivery can mean a great deal.

APPENDIX XV

FILM MARKING SYSTEM

1. Film Serial Numbering System

The attached document issued by Headquarters, 311th Reconnaissance Wing gave the original film handling instructions. Paragraphs 1 and 2 establish the method of assigning film serial numbers to every roll or package of film to be used on Project Sandstone, and gave the code showing the meaning of the serial number. Paragraph 3 gives the intended importance of the serial number. Appendix XX gives the serial numbers of all film used by the Photo Tower unit.

2. Inapplicability of Marking System

Paragraph 4 gives the methods by which the various kinds of film will be marked. Slating of motion picture film may be right for documentary crews, but is nearly impossible and highly undesirable in the case of the Photo Tower operations. Grease pencil marking is never completely reliable, it sometimes rubs off. Careless marking by individuals produces unintelligible writing. Neither slating nor waxing of Fastax film is reasonable. Because of the foregoing difficulties the Photo Tower group adopted the concept of perforating used by Eastman Kodak Company.

- 261 -

3. Photo Tower Film Mark System

The mark number, when deciphered with the following mark code gives all the information as to the origin of the film.

A system of marking each camera position was established for the Photo Tower cameras. The MARK consists of a sequence of numbers and letters which give the elements of position and operation of each camera. The first element of the MARK is a number which designates the tower in which the camera was mounted; the second element is a letter which designates the type of camera used in this position; the third element is a number which designates the position in the tower; the fourth element is a letter designating the test for which the exposure was made; and the fifth element is a number designating the roll being used as original or standby. To illustrate this, the MARK 1F9Y1 shows that:

a. The film was exposed in Tower #1 (The Coral Tower).

- b. The camera was a Fastax.
- c. The camera position in the tower was #9.
- d. The film was exposed for the Yoke Day test.
- e. The film was the original roll.

4. Photo Tower Film Punch System

Because of the unreliable aspects of marking or slating

- 262 -

film as pointed out previously, a system for converting the Photo Tower MARK into numbers was established so that the basic information could be perforated into the film, the caption sheets, the containers, and into gummed tape. The PUNCH presents the same information as does the MARK, the MARK being more convenient for thinking and conversing; the PUNCH being an indestructible identity for each film.
| Mark and P | unch Code for Desig | nation of Sandstone Photo Tower Film |
|--|---|--|
| F 1 | X 1 Mark | Either the Mark or the Punch in the above example shows these facts: |
| 1 01 | 3 1 Punch | The film was exposed in Tower #1 |
| 1 I | 1 1 | |
| | | The camera was a Fastax |
| 1 I | | The camera position was #1 |
| 1 1 | | The run was X test |
| | | THE FULL WED & CODE |
| 1 1 | | The film was the original roll |
| | | From the Tower Number and the camera |
| 1 I | rei twj | position, all pertinent data about |
| | a b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b | the use of the camera may be obtained |
| 1 1 | L NO Original Original Standby Standby | from either the Caption Sheet or the Camera Book. |
| | NO. Drig. Stan | |
| | 1 11 11 | |
| | · 22-1-26-4 | |
| CAMERA NUMBER 01 thru 30 | で、 | |
| Make Fastax Mitchell Maurer | K-16 K-24 Sonne 0'Brien BlE | |
| K KUD | 2 よ こ ろ つ ろ | |
| CAMERA Punob 1 | うようらての | |
| 1 Coral 2 Aoman 3 Runit 4 Anlymanii | | |

6. Perforators Used

The perforators used by the Photo Tower unit for punching the tower film were purchased from Cummings Business Machines, Corporation, Chicago 40, Illinois. The Model 539 was procured because it could be delivered in the least time. It came with six matrix rings, all numbers. With more time, these matrix rings may be had with letters er numbers, more matrix rings may be added, and the index on the matrix may be made luminous for visibility in the dark room. The machines may also be electrically operated if desired, or a foot attachment may be added. Various size and combination of holes in the matrix are available. A combination of numbers and letters would allow complete data to be perforated into the film.

7. For Future Test

•

It is suggested that the serial numbers of the films should be perforated into the film by the manufacturer before delivery. Every roll and every sheet of every pack would thus be permanently identified. The carton should be perforated with the film, and a gummed perforated tape attached to a metal container. The caption sheet can thus be marked with the serial number at any stage of the film handling. If a card type caption system is utilized, the perforated cards can be delivered with the film, and returned

- 265 -

with the film. By making a section of this card punchable and giving photographers punches like railway conductor's punches, then the f ratio, focus, aperture etc. can be punched into the card with the photographer's symbol, thus reducing the probability of errors and mixing of film. Convenient note books supplied to the photographers will make it easier for them to record captions which will then be kept on the spot, not reconceived later.

HEADQUARTERS 311TH RECONNAISSANCE WING

FILM HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

PART A: GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

I - Film Serial Numbering System

27 February 1948

1. All film when accepted by the Film Control Officer from the AEC Supply Officer for use on Project Sandstone will be assigned an individual permanent serial number to each roll, box or pack by the Film Control Officer and a permanent record made of this number in the master Film Accounting Log Maintained by him at Bolling Air Field, D. C.

2. The serial number will consist of a code letter prefix followed by a number. The code letters will be assigned from the following code key:

| FIRST LETTER | SECOND LETTER | THIRD LET.'ER |
|-------------------|---|----------------|
| A-Aerial film 92" | L-Class L (high Speed Pan) | A-56 ft |
| B-Aerial film 52" | A-Class A (regular pan) | B-75 ft |
| C-Cut film 4x5" | C-Class C (low speed pan) | C-100 ft |
| P-Film Pack 4x5" | F-Class f (Sound Recording) | D-200 ft |
| V-Cut film 8x10" | H-Class H (process pan) | E-390 ft |
| M-35mm film | N-Class N (extra high speed pan) | F-400 ft |
| R-16mm film | M-Class M (color, daylight type) | G-1000 ft |
| | T-Class-1 (color tungsten) | H-20 exposures |
| | F-1-Class F-1 (fine grain sound recording) | K-36 exposures |

The FIRST LETTER indicates the width of the film, or the dimensions in the case of cut film and packs. The SECOND LETTER indicates the type of emulsion on the film. The THIRD LETTER indicates the length of the roll, in feet or exposures. For example a piece of film marked as "ALD354" means:

A - It is aerial film 9¹/₂ inches wide
L - It is Class L Film (high speed pan)
D - It is a roll 200 feet long
354 - It is number 354 in the series

3. This individual serial number is the fundamental

- 267 -

means of identification for all film. It will identify any particular piece of film for security accountability purpowes. It may also be of considerable value in operational identification. The importance of this serial number cannot be overemphasized. It will be used in every matter pertaining to a particular piece of film.

4. Each individual film container will be plainly marked by two gunned seals with its serial number by the Film Control Officer before the film is issued. Ordinarily container manufacturer's seals will not be broken before issue; therefore, this serial number must be transcribed on the film immediately after the film is removed from the container. In the case of motion picture film this will be done by using a slate; in the case of aerial still film this will be done by marking on the emulsion with grease pencil; in the case of film pack, it will be done by using a titling strip when exposing. This marking will be done by the person actually breaking the outer container seal. In addition to marking the film, the metal container will also be marked by this person by grease pencil. The responsibility for accomplishing this will be fixed on the individual responsible for the sesurity of the film of this particular time.

II - Photographer's Identification Code

1. Each photographer on this project will be assigned a code number which will be his specific identification on all matters pertaining to his particular photography. This code number will be assigned by Headquarters, 311th Reconnaissance Wing, USAF.

2. A permanent record of these assigned code numbers will be kept in a Photographers' Code Number Log maintained by the Film Control Officer at Bolling Air Field, D.C. This log will record the photographer's code number, full name and rank, and so far as possible his current address or new assignment. This log will be kept in the following form:

| Code Number | Full Name & Rank | Current Addresses | |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 27 | JOHN RAY DOE CPO USN | Crew #3 AEC | |
| 28 | ROGER BEN GAY M/Sgt AF | Crew #2 Released | |
| 12 June 48 | | | |

III - Phase Symbols

1. In order to identify photographs by the phase of the project they are concerned with, phase symbols will be used to identify all photographic exposures. The phase symbol will consist of two letters.

2. The first letter in the symbol will be determined from the following:

B - before the detonation D - during the detonation A - after the detonation

3. The second letter in the symbol will be determined from the following code:

X - in connection with the "X" detonation

- Y in connection with the "Y" detonation
- Z in connection with the "Z" detonation

I - Ground Photography

1. Only 4 x 5 film packs will be used for black and white photography.

2. Each pack will be assigned a permanent serial number by the Film Control Officer and a permanent record made of this number in the Master Film Accounting Log. Each pack will be plainly marked with the serial number on the outside protective box by the Film Control Officer BEFORE ISSUE. This serial number will be placed on the metal back of the pack (by means of grease pencil) by the photographer immediately upon breaking the seal and removing the pack from the box.

3. A Titling Strip will be prepared by the Film Control Officer for each pack and will be issued with the pack at the time of original issue. This Titling Strip will be made of cleared film stock, cellulose acetate, or similar availably material. When ready for use it will contain appropriate identifying symbols, the photographer's code number, and the pack serial number. The project symbel and the serial number will be printed on the strip before issue. The remainder of the data will be entered on it with ink by the photographer. This Titling Strip will be affixed by tape to the face of the pack, by the photographer, before exposure in such manner that the date on it is photographed on the film each time an exposure is made. This Titling Strip will also be used for color cut film. The photographer will inspect the Titling Strip before use to make certain it is complete and that the data is clearly legible. It is extremely important because it provides the only positive identification of individual sheets of film. Each Chief of Crew will be furnished a supply of complete blank titling strips for use only if the original should be lost or damaged.

4. Titling Strips will be 1/2 inches long and 1/4 inch wide outside dimensions. They will be prepared as illustrated by the following example:

BIS 58 PL764

(See Exhibit "A" for detail data.)

- 270 -

The meaning of the symbols in the sketch on the previous page:

- Space #1 (To be filled in by the photographer) Insert B, D, or A, indicating if the photograph was taken before, during or after detonation.
- Space #2 (To be filled in by the photographer) Insert X, Y, or Z indicating the photograph was taken in connection with the corresponding detonation.
 - "S" Is the identifying symbol of the overall operation.
- Space #3 (To be filled in by the Photographer) For the Photographer's code number.
 - "PL" Indicates film pack and film speed (from serial numbering code).

Remaining spaces (t be filled in by photographer) are for the pack serial number. After the film is developed, but before it is printed, a number is inserted in the blank space to the right of the serial number on the negative. This number is the sheet number of the pack (stamped on the edge of the film by the manufacturer). This number is placed in this space so that it will appear in masked prints.

II - Aerial Photography

1. Each roll of film used on this project will be assigned a permanent serial number by the Film Control Officer and a permanent record made of this in the Master Film Accounting Log. Each roll will be plainly marked on the outside protective box by the Film Control Officer before issue. This serial number will be transcribed on the emulsion of the film with grease pencil by the person breaking the container seal and removing the film when loading the magazine. It will be especially noted the complete serial number will be written on the emulsion, not on the leader. The responsibility for accomplishing this will be fixed on the indiv.'dual responsible for the security of the film at this particular time.

2. At the completion of the mission, the photographer will further identify each piece of film he has exposed by writing appropriate identification on the emulsion at the end of the exposed portion. In event the entire roll was exposed, this additional identifying data will be written on

- 271 -

the trailer or otherwise affixed directly to the filt.

3. Inmediately after exposure, the photographer will complete a set of caption sheets for each roll exposed. To identify subject of each exposure and to record pertinent data. The sheet will be filled out in quadruplicate. Two copies will be sent with film to processing laboratory. One copy will be sent to Film Issuing Officer, Bolling Field. The fourth copy will be retained for permanent file by the camera crew chief.

4. Whenever possible, exposed film will be returned to the original can or container, properly sealed with tape, and marked "EXPOSED". The Chief of Crew will make certain the can is properly marked with correct identification, being particularly careful to insure that the film serial number is legible and correct on the outside of the can.

5. After processing all aerial still film, it will be titled with the standard type title. The processing laboratory will prepare a title as specifically explained below. This title will be inked on the first and last negatives on the roll and acetate titling strips will be prepared for use when printing other negatives of the roll. The following title will be used on all negatives exposed by aerial still cameras whether operated from aircraft or from ground positions.

Negative Phase Symbol Phase Symbol Phase Symbol Phase Symbol Phase Symbol I Phase Symbol Phase Symbol I Phase Symbol I Complete No. (Complete) No. (Complete

- 272 -

PART C - MOTION PICTURE PHOTOGRAPHY

I - Ground Photography

1. Each roll of film used on this project will be assigned a permanent serial number by the Film Control Officer and a permanent record made of this number in the Kaster Film Accounting Log. Each roll will be plainly marked with this serial number on the outside protective box by the Film Control Officer before issue. When the container is opened and the film is loaded in a magazine, the photographer will take adequate precautions that the identity of the magazine is clearly marked until the film can be permanently identified by photographing a slate. This slating will be done as soon after loading as possible. The serial numbers of individual rolls of film must be definitely known at all times.

2. After each period f exposure, the photographer will enter the required data on the Caption Sheet. When a roll is completed, he will unload it from the magazine and return the roll to the original can it was issued in. In any case, the can the exposed film is returned in must be correctly marked by grease pencil indicating the film serial number and that it is exposed. Disposition of the Caption Sheets will be as prescribed in Part B, Section II, Paragraph 3, above.

II - Aerial Photo, raphy

1. Since the same general types of cameras are used for both aerial and ground motion picture photography, the procedures outlined in Section I, above, may be applied to the handling of film. PART D - GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL PHOTOGRAPHERS

I - Screening

1. Screening: Immediately upon receipt of processed film (at the Cataloguing Dept - Motion Picture or Still) subject matter will be carefully checked against caption sheets and screened for items listed below:

- (1) Correct exposure.
- (2) Camera operation.
- (3) Composition.
- (4) Laboratory processing. (Motion picture negative will be checked whenever there appears to be faulty laboratory work.)
- (5) Completeness of information on caption sheets.
- (6) Subject matter: List from beginning of roll or pack, negative by negative, or frame.
- NOTE: By comparing negative and the caption sheet, personnel screening film should be able to gain sufficient information to write a complete story of subject material, and adequately compose negative captions.

II - Quality Code

1. Quality Code: The following listed numbers will be used to designate quality of photography in film catalogs and in TWX message or confirming reports to camera crews in the field.

- (1) Excellent over-all quality.
- (2) Satisfactory over-all quality.
- (3) Negative underexposed.
- (4) Negative overexposed.
- (5) Poor composition.
- (6) Camera malfunction.
- (7) Out of focus.
- (8) Fogged, light struck or camera scratched (explain appearance)
- (9) Will be used to show that a particular negative scene, group of negatives, roll or pack, is of no value.

- 274 -

III - Messages and Reports

- Immediately upon completion of screening and inspection of film, a TWX will be sent to the JTF - 7 Photographer through Sandpiper, marked Attention of the particular photo crew chief or photographic units commander concerned. Message will contain sufficient information to keep Unit Commanders or Photo Crew Ohiefs currently informed on the condition of their equipment and the efficiency of their personnel.
 - (a) Priorities
 - 1. If any portion of the roll or pack is unusable, TWX will be sent precedence Priority action.
 - 2. If important coverage was not accomplished due to any failure, TWX will be sent Urgent.
 - 2. If satisfactory coverage was obtained TWX will be sent as Routine.
 - (b) All TWX's will be confirmed by letter.

EXHIBIT "A"





Film pack showing titling strip correctly mounted. <u>Notice</u> the lettering is reversed. The pack in the adapter showing correctly positioned titling strip.

| | | n de escora in potect de pro | | |
|--------------|----|---------------------------------|--|--------------|
| | | | | <u>а</u> 'т. |
| [1, c] = 1 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| 8X 599/ PA-1 | Lø | | | 11.000 |

A print made from the pack shown above.

- 276 -

APPENDIX IVI

COMMUNICATIONS

1. Importance of Reliable Communications

The ability to communicate rapidly and reliably is a great asset, the reduces the overall time and effort tremendously. The cost of good communications is small in comparison to the value gained. Much of the communications system of the Sandstone tests was aggravating and often useless. They improved toward the end, but even then, it was difficult to reach the various stations by the telephone or radio telephone systems in use. Security of communications is also important, the aspects of this are mentioned under the security problems.

2. The Tower Communications System

In anticipation of the need for reliable inter-tower communications, the Photo Tower group took with them to the theater four SCR 274N radio sets which included the transmitters and receivers. Permission to use these was never granted. Instead, places on the technical net were allotted to the towers and SCR 608 radios were installed in each of the towers. This net, after getting it actually into operation, was a very great help and was technically quite satisfactory. Early troubles were encountered in malfunctions

- 277 -

of the installations, late assignment of positions on the technical net, and in the fact that the net had been set up directly in the international 10 meter band. All frequencies then had to be changed. The big advantage that occurred to the tower photography through this net was the number of stations that could be contacted outside of the towers themselves. This turned out to be a great advantage in view of the very poor telephone system operation. In addition to this technical net, the Island Tower sites had field telephone installations that connected from the tower cab to the surface, and to the living quarters on Aomon and Runit. Aniyaanii had no living quarters, and there was no telephonic connections with the Coral Tower except through the timing cable. This link was only used when correlating the timing system.

3. Radio Discipline

The radio discipline on the technical net was, in general, poor. This was due to both lack of training and intelligent disciplining of offenders, and to lack of realization of the capabilities of the equipment. The technical net consisted of many stations, each station having installed an SCR 608 which is composed of a ten channel transmitter and two ten channel receivers, all crystal controlled. Channels were selected by a push button control. There would be as many as ten stations assigned on one frequency. Thus your listening frequency or channel would be assigned, but there would be others on that channel. To call another station, your transmitter would be tuned to the appropriate channel by pushing the button on the transmitter corresponding to the channel being called. Your first receiver would remain on your assigned listening frequency. The second receiver should be tuned to the same channel as the transmitter. This enables you to listen on the channel upon which you will be broadcasting, and thus prevent you from breaking into another transmission already in progress. Two receivers were installed at nearly all stations, and yet, very rarely were they used as above described. Sometimes both receivers were on the same channel, the listening channel; but more often, one was turned off and left off. A strict insistence upon good radio techniques would have materially improved the quality and quantity of communications.



PA-166-1371-5 Many of the shipboard sets were mounted in banks. Many users had feedback troubles from their receivers putting their own outgoing signals back into the transmitting microphone. The familiar squeak that resulted often destroyed more than just the transmitted intelligence of that set.



PL-569-5422-7 The SCR-608 could be used for many things besides just straight communications. They can be used for recording and have been left in continuous operation at an unmanned station so that a listening monitor of the events could be recorded.

.



PL-439-7044-9 Air Force Major Bill Miller answers a call at "Debark". Miller, a long time "ham" operator, had exceptionally fine radio habits and demonstrated the advantages of good radio discipling in improving the amount and ease with which communications could be handled.



PL-426-5587-4 Navy Lt. R. L. Warner selects the "Debark" channel to call the Runit Photo Tower from the Coral Tower. Battery charger for the radio set is in the lower right corner of the picture, batteries are on the floor under the set.

APPENDIX XVII

EXPERIMENTAL PROJECTS

1. Tower Purpose

The purpose of the Photo Tower operation was to obtain certain phases of photographic coverage of the weapon tests. There was no test, development, or experimental plan included with the tower operation. However some development was needed to accomplish the mission. In addition, several minor tests were conducted on the initiative of various members of the group. Some of these are briefly discussed.

2. "Blow Away" Photography

All tower photography was designed to record detonation phenomena only. There was no photography known to the Photo Tower Director which was designed to show the result of the blast upon objects or terrain. All tower photography was being accomplished from ranges which were far greater than the minimum required from gamma radiation and blast considerations. Two days before the Yoke detonation, permission was received to install a camera on the causeway between Aomon and Biijiri. As shown in the pictures, this was a well protected position, and was chosen because the camera could obtain a view of the palm trees and concrete structures without the camera receiving direct radiation from

- 284 -

the detonation. This particular detonation was of particular interest because of the great number of palm trees which would be scorched, and after starting to smoke, would be blown away by the blast.

3. Failure of Experiment

The experiment was very rapidly assembled. A ship's clock was procured, contacts were soldered upon the face, relays connected from a battery to the clock and camera, and a single switch added. The camera was set up during a rain storm and then left. The switch was closed by the last people to leave the island. The experiment was a complete failure. The pressure wave compacted the fill material of the causeway, springing the steel sides outward. The camera had been braced for every kind of loading except the sudden outward motion of the sides. The camera was, therefore, flipped out of its mounting when only about half of its film had been used. Because of lack of appreciation by the military of experimental technique control; and because of the very poor and awkward C.I.C. control, the people performing the experiment were not allowed to return and retrieve the camera, film, and controls. The camera and film magazine were turned into the C.I.C. control station, but only after the camera lenses had been stolen. The clock was also stolen. The worthless relay, battery, wiring, and

- 285 -

supports were not molested. The lens was not broken off, it had been carefully removed, and the camera then again pushed into the mud to attempt to create the illusion of damage. The clock had been unscrewed from its heavy base. The base was then battered, but the threads and a pivot bar were not damaged as would have been the case if the concussion had knocked the clock off the base. The magazine had been wound with adhesive tape to prevent it and its lids from rupturing during the negative pressure cycle of the shock wave. One of the interesting points of the experiment was the ability of the equipment to withstand the imposed loadings. All control of this aspect was lost. The tape was removed from the magazine without noting its condition. The control on the film was lost, it is not known whether the film that ran through the camera was light struck from the magazine lids opening or from penetrating radiation. The part of the film that was not transported by the camera was removed from the magazine and left in the open to become totally exposed. This prevented a comparison of the transported and untransported film.

- 286 -

4. Pictorial Section



PL-88-12 This steel causeway connected the Islands of Aomon in the background and Biijiri in the foreground. The Aomon Zero Tower and the short Photo Tower are in the background. The position chosen for the test camera installation was close to the block shown at the sand and water intersection on the Aomon end of the causeway.



PA-87-7 The causeway was constructed of interlocking angular steel pieces driven into the corral sand and welded together. This picture was made during construction.



PA-87-9 Crane with long boom used to place the steel.



PL-571-7 The camera was set into one of the recessions where it was bolted to an OEL case lid. The camera was wedged into position with wooden wedges. Wedges were driven along side of the magazine plates to help prevent them from coming off during the rarifaction which follows the compression wave.



PL-571-8 The camera carried a four hundred foot magazine. The covers of the magazine were taped into place.



PL-571 The clock was placed in the OEL box on top of the battery. The clock operated the relay shown sitting upon the clock face. The power cable connected from the relay to the comera. The twisted pair of leads extending through the top of the case are the ones that the last person leaving the island twisted together to connect the electrical circuit to the clock. The camera has not yet been wedged into place.



PL-571-4 Adjustments are made to the camera before wedging. Notice how the camera is recessed into the steel frame.



PL-571-3 A rainstorm soaked the set up. The pieces of plywood were inserted to give protection to the camera. The OEL case containing the battery, clock, and relay is shown in its final place, but before wedging.



PL-571-2 Camera and OEL case wedged into position.



PL-571-9 Final inspection. The actual set up shown here was removed the next day and the camera cleaned, better wedging installed, and a top shelter built. Time was available for this because of the delay in the Y day test.

.

5. Action Recording Photography

From the experiences of watching five atomic explosions, being concerned with various details of preparations and analysis of photographic and physical results, the Sandstone Photo Tower Director has concluded that there is much valuable military material to be obtained by placing photo and other recording devices closer than the great distances that were used at Crossroads and Sandstone; and there should be some concern with other than purely detonation phenomena.

6. Telescopic Viewing

Viewing of the detonation with binoculars was tried on each of the X, Y, and Z tests, but it was not until the last that a workable system was produced. The previous failure centered around the failure of the viewing personnel to realize the great light latitude and the inability of the eye to accommodate to the great changes. If the glasses were filtered for the initial periods, the observer would very soon not be able to see through the glasses, and if he then looked over them, he was still blinded. Scattered light entered the side of the eyepieces, thus interfering with the viewing.

- 297 -

7. Dramatic Z Day Results

The Photo Tower Director viewed the Z day detonation from Eniwetok through 7 X 50 binoculars which were secured to a weighted table. The field of view of the binoculars was aligned on the red light of the Zero Tower with the light somewhat below the center of field of view. Three ND 1.5 filter sheets were then hinged to the table in front of the binoculars. These sheets were individually hinged so that the initial detonation would be viewed through filters totalling ND 4.5. When the observed light became low, the first sheet was flipped down out of the field of the glasses, thus leaving a total of ND 3. Later, one more sheet was flipped down, and still later the last one. This worked remarkably well. A system of crossed polaroid might be better, but the method used is a system that can be easily constructed and all phases of the explosion can be comfortably viewed by an observer. Many things previously observed only in films, were readily apparent by visual obser-This was by far the most dramatic viewing that vation. this observer had had. The dust explosions from the ground were spectacular. The passage of the shock wave through and along the various density strata and the resulting refractions were observed. Some phenomena attributed to later stages of the Mach Y were also detected. For impressing

- 298 -

observers this system is very good. It should be added that the head of the observer was covered, and the covering carefully wrapped around the binoculars to prevent light leaks. This is quite important.

8. Sound Recording

Magnetic sound and film recordings were made by Capt. Strandberg of the USAF, and by Mr. Voss of the USN. Reports of their activities should be in the Technical Director's Report. These recordings were made at Eniwetok and in the Photo Towers. In addition, underwater recording was attempted at Eniwetok, but this did not give usable results. Recordings were made in the Photo Towers of the operation of the equipment. This presented an interesting study of the automatic sequence of operation of the cameras. It also confined the fact that nearly all of the cameras in both towers on the Yoke day detonation ceased operation at the time the shock wave reached the Photo Tower.

9. Underwater Sound

Underwater listening tests were conducted on Eniwetok on both X and Y days. A stethoscope with thin rubber diaphragms was used. The sensitivity of the system was good enough that small pebbles could be heard striking the lagoon bottom when dropped in six feet of still water. It was never certain

- 299 -
that the sound heard was the water sound wave. The X day determination was made while leaning over the stern of a small boat which was close to metal floats. The air sound wave was transmitted through these floats into the water and this sound was heard. The Y day test was made while standing waist deep in the water on the Eniwetok Officer's Club beach. Nothing unusual was heard.

10. Wedge Filters

One partially reflecting wedge filter was mounted on the Island Tower Sonne camera for test Z. The filter was so designed that it broke up the received light into many non-parallel beams graded in intensity. These beams work then make separate streaked images on the negative, the streaks being successively dirmer to extinction. This seemed to have great promise for some types of analysis, although the linear travel of the Sonne was only forty inches per second. This type of wedge filter applied to a fast streak image camera like the General Radio might yield interesting data. Details of the filter and the results on the film are obtainable through B. Brixner, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.

11. Shock and Sway Detection

The tower crews were greatly interested in the reaction

- 300 -

of the towers to the impact of the shock waves against them. Several crude indicators were constructed to give an indication of the shock effect and sway of the tower. None of these were calibrated, they were indicators only. The type used to measure sway consisted of a cross-board suspended by two parallel strings. Upon the board were mounted two pencils so that as the board swung, the pencils marked on a paper. The plane of the strings was established to be perpendicular to the shock wave front. The lines made by the pencils really represented a combination of the shock acceleration and tower sway. The resulting indications led to the conclusion that the tower sway was actually less from the X detonation than it was from wind buffeting during storm periods; and far less than the reaction caused in the Coral Tower when the LCM boats butted it. A shock type indicator consisted of a tightly stretched horizontal string with a series of washers strung onto it. These washers, about an inch and a half in external diameter, were uniformly spaced along the string, thus giving the string a modified catenary. The resultant positions of the washers then indicated the effect of shock. The shock to the Island Tower on Y day was considerably more than was the X day shock. but not extreme under any condition. Only one pane of glass was knocked from the tower windows. This occurred on Y day

- 301 -

to the Runit Tower. The pane fell from the frame and did not break until after hitting the steel floor of the cab. The pane had not been attached to the frame with putty, one small pre-puttying wire was all that was holding it in. Several other panes thus mounted did not fall out. The Y day shock also "knocked" out the critical holding relay that maintained the majority of the cameras in operation after the minus-one-second pulse ceased at plus-one-second.

APPENDIX XVIII

PROPOSED TOWER TYPES

This appendix was designed to suggest several aspects of hiped and tripod towers as suggested under Photo Tower Improvements in the body of the report, Page 105. The principles suggested in the body of the report have been accepted by both J-Division, Los Alamos and E, G & G, Inc., Boston, as worth while development projects. For further details upon this type of construction, it is suggested that either J-Division or E, G & G Inc., be contacted.

APPENDIX XIX

PROPOSED CAB TYPES

This appendix was originally conceived to be a more complete discussion of the principles suggested in the body of the report under Photo Tower Improvements, Page 105, etc. Many of these principles have been accepted by J-Division, Los Alamos and by E, G & G, Inc., Boston, as principles for incorporation in future test equipments. For detailed information upon these items, it is suggested that contact be made with either J-Division, or E, G & G, Inc.

APPENDIX XX

PHOTO TOWER FILM BY FILM SERIAL NUMBER

| The following | ; lists give the | film | serial numb | ers of | |
|---|------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|--|
| the film exposed h | by the Photo Ton | ver cr | ws. All 1: | istings | |
| that do not contain a MARK number are special films and | | | | | |
| are listed under h | ISCELLANEOUS 1 | n the l | Photo Tower (| Caption | |
| Book (made of four | th copy of the | Photo | Tower Caption | on Sheets). | |
| ALB - 1 1K17, 18, | , 19 QX AL | 3 -17 | 1528 QY | | |
| - 2 2K17, 18, | , 19 QX | -18 | 3KL7 QI | | |
| - 3 1K17 PX | | -19 | 3K18 QY | | |
| - 4 1K18 PX | | -20 | 3K19 QY | | |
| - 5 1K19 PX | | -21 | 3528 QY | | |
| - 6 2K17 PX | | -22 | 1K17 Y | | |
| - 7 2K19 PI | | -23 | 1K18 Y | | |
| - 8 2K18 PX | | -24 | 1K19 I | | |
| - 9 1828 X | | -25 | 1528 T | | |
| -10 2828 X | | -26 | 1K17 QZ | | |
| -11 1K17 X | | -27 | 1K18 QZ | | |
| -12 1K18 X | | | | | |
| -13 1K19 X | | -29 | 1K19 QZ | | |
| -14 1K17 QY | | -30 | 4K17 QZ | | |
| -15 1K18 QY | | -31 | 4K18 QZ | | |
| -16 1K19 QY | | 32 | 4K19 QZ | | |

- 305 -

| 3K19 Y |
|------------------|
| |
| 4K17 Z |
| 4K18 Z |
| 4K19 Z |
| |
| 11.20 PX |
| 1121 PX |
| 1122 PX |
| 1123 PX |
| 2120 PI |
| 2121 PX |
| 2L22 PI |
| 2L23 PI |
| 11.20 thru 72 QI |
| 2L20 thru 27 QI |
| 1L20 X |
| 11.21 X |
| 11.22 X |
| 1123 X |
| 2L20 X |
| 21.21 I |
| |
| 2L22 I |
| |
| |

- 306 -

| BLA - 79 | 2L23 X | BLA | -105 | |
|----------|----------|-----|------|----------------|
| - 80 | 11.24 X | | -106 | |
| - 81 | 11.25 X | | -107 | 31.26 QY |
| - 82 | 1L26 X | | -108 | 3127 QI |
| - 83 | 11.27 I | | -109 | 1120 Y |
| - 84 | 2L24 I | | -110 | 11.21 ¥ |
| - 85 | 2L25 I | | -111 | 11.22 T |
| - 86 | 21.26 I | | -112 | 1123 T |
| - 87 | 2L27 I | | -113 | 11.24 Y |
| - 88 | 1120 QI | | -114 | 11.25 Y |
| - 89 | 11.21 QT | | -115 | 1126 I |
| - 90 | 1122 QT | | -116 | 1127 Y |
| - 91 | 1123 QY | | -117 | 3L20 I |
| - 92 | 11.24 QI | | -118 | 3121 Y |
| - 93 | 11.25 QY | | -119 | 3L22 Y |
| - 94 | 1126 QY | | -120 | 3L23 T |
| - 95 | 11.27 QY | | -121 | 3L24, Y |
| - 96 | 3120 QI | | -122 | 3L25 Y |
| - 97 | 3121 QY | | -123 | 3L26 Y |
| - 98 | 3122 QY | | -124 | 3L27 I |
| - 99 | 3123 QT | | -125 | 11.20 QZ |
| -200 | 31.24 QT | | -126 | 11.21 QZ |
| -10] | 3125 QY | | -127 | 41.20 QZ |
| | | | -128 | 4121 QZ |

- 307 -

| BLA - | 129 | 4122 | QZ | BMJ | - 76 | 11.24 Z |
|-------|-----|-------|----|------|--------|---------------------|
| - | 130 | 4123 | QZ | | - 77 | 1125 Z |
| | | | | | - 78 | 1126 Z |
| | | | | | - 79 | 11.27 2 |
| | | | | | - 80 | 41.24 Z |
| | | | | | - 81 | 4125 Z |
| | | | | | - 82 | 4L26 Z |
| - | 149 | 11.20 | 2 | | - 83 | 4127 2 |
| - | 150 | 1121 | Z | | | |
| - | 151 | 1122 | Z | | | |
| - | 152 | 1123 | 2 | | | |
| - | 153 | 4120 | Z | MAC | -483 | Aniyaanii Time Test |
| - | 154 | 41.21 | Z | | | |
| - | 155 | 41.22 | 2 | | | |
| - | 156 | 4123 | Z | MAT | - 80 | Special Y |
| - | 157 | 4L24 | QZ | | | |
| - | 158 | 4125 | QZ | | -130 | 11112 Z |
| - | 159 | 4126 | QZ | | -131 | 4112 2 |
| - | 160 | 1122 | QZ | | | |
| - | 161 | 1123 | QZ | | | |
| - | 162 | 11.24 | QZ | MAG | - 48 | Special X* |
| - | 163 | 11.25 | QZ | | | |
| - | 164 | 1126 | QZ | | - 64 | 4MI4 2 |
| | | | | | | 1114 2 |
| | | | | #Und | er Mis | cellaneous |

- 308 -

| MG -122 4M13 Z | MLG - 18 1ML2 X |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| | 19 1M13 X |
| MCF -180 | - 20 21012 X |
| -181 1M12 Y | - 21 2M13X |
| | - 22 1ML3 QI |
| -183 3M12 Y | - 23 3M12 QY |
| | - 37 3ML3 QY |
| | - 38 3M04 Y |
| MCG -110 1M13 Y | |
| | - 40 2MD4 X |
| -166 3M13 ¥ | - 42 1M12 QZ |
| -167 1ML3 Z | - 43 11113 QZ |
| | - 44 4MD 3 QZ |
| | - 49 4MI 3 QZ |
| MIG - 3 1MI2, 13 QX | - 50 4M14 QZ |
| - 4 Fogged NG* | |
| - 5 2M1.3 QX | PA -202 Documentation* |
| - 6 11012 PX | -203 Documentation* |
| - 7 1M13 PX | |
| - 3 2ML2 PX | |
| - 9 1M12 QY | |
| | *See Miscellaneous |

- 309 -

| RACF | - 1 | 2 F 6P I | RACF -25 | 3F5QY | RACF -49 | 1 F 6Z |
|------|-----|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | - 2 | 2F7.PX | -26 | 3F6QY | -50 | lf8qz |
| | - 3 | 2F8PX | -27 | 3 F 7QY | -51 | 1 F 11QZ |
| | - 4 | 2F1117X | -28 | 3F8qY | -52 | 4 F 6QZ |
| | - 5 | lf6PX | -29 | 3F9QI | -53 | 4 F 7QZ |
| | - 6 | 1F7PX | -30 | 3F11QY | -54 | 4F8QZ |
| | - 7 | lf8PX | -31 | 3 F 3P Y | -55 | 4F11QZ |
| | - 8 | 15119X | -32 | lf3py | | |
| | - 9 | 1 F 6X | -33 | lf6py | | |
| | -10 | lf7X | -34 | 3 F 7?¥ | -58 | 1 F 7Z |
| | -11 | 1 F 8X | -35 | lf7Py | -59 | lf8Z |
| | -12 | IFLIX | -36 | lf6Y | -60 | 1F11Z |
| | -13 | 2 F6 I | -37 | lf7I | -61 | 4 F 6Z |
| | -14 | 2F7X | -38 | lf8y | -62 | 4572 |
| | -15 | 2F8X | -39 | IFILY | -63 | 4 F 8Z |
| | -16 | 2F11X | -40 | 3 F 6Y | -64 | 4 F11 Z |
| | -17 | lf4qy | -41 | 3 F 7Y | | |
| | -18 | lf5qY | -42 | 3F8Y | | |
| | -19 | lf6qi | -43 | 3F11Y | | |
| | -20 | lf7qY | -44 | lf60z | RKCF - 1 | Special* |
| | -21 | TP.861 | -45 | 1F7QZ | - 2 | 1 F 9Y |
| | -22 | lf9qY | -46 | | ··· - 3 | 3 F 9Y |
| | -23 | IFILQY | -47 | | | |
| | -24 | 3F4QY | -48 | | | |
| | | | | | *Miscell | aneous |

*Miscellaneous

- 310 -

| RKCF - | - 12 | 1F9Z | RLCF | - 44 | 1751 | RLCF | - 69 | 3 F 6P I |
|--------|------|---------------|------|------|---------------|----------------|--------|------------------------|
| | - 13 | 4 F 9Z | | - 45 | 1F91 | | - 70 | 171QZ |
| | | | | - 46 | 2 F 4X | | - 71 | lfly |
| RLCF - | - 8 | lflopy. | | - 47 | 2F5X | | - 72 | 1 F 2Y |
| | - 9 | 2F11 | | - 48 | 2F9X | | - 73 | 1 F 3Y |
| 5 | - 10 | 2F2X | | - 49 | 1F1QY | | - 74 | lfloy |
| | - 11 | 2F3X | | - 50 | lf2qy | | - 75 | 3F1Y |
| | - 12 | 1 Dummy QX | | | | | - 76 | 3F2Y |
| | - 13 | 1 Dummy QX | | - 52 | IF3QY | | - 77 | 3 F 3 T |
| | - 14 | 2 Dummy QX | | - 53 | lfloqy | | - 78 | JF10Y |
| | - 15 | 2 Dummy QX | | - 54 | Special | L * | - 79 | 1F2QZ |
| | - 16 | 2\$6,7,8,9,9% | | - 55 | 3F1QY | | - 80 | 1F3QZ |
| | - 17 | 2F2,3,4,5,QX | | - 56 | 3F2QY | | - 81 | 1F4QZ |
| | - 18 | 1F9,10,11,2F | 1 QX | - 57 | 3F3QY | | - 82 | 1F5QZ |
| | - 19 | 1F5,6,7,8,QX | | - 58 | 3Floqy | | - 83 | 1F9QZ |
| | - 20 | 1F1,2,3,4,QX | | - 59 | 3F1FY | | - 84 | 1F10QZ |
| | - 21 | Dummy* | | - 60 | Special | 1* | | |
| | - 22 | 2F10X | | - 61 | Special | 1* | | |
| | | | | - 62 | 3F2PY | | - 97 | 4 F 1QZ |
| | - 39 | lflx | | | | | - 98 | 4F2QZ |
| | - 40 | 1F2X | | | | | - 99 | 4 F 3QZ |
| | - 41 | 1 F 3X | | | | | -100 | 4F4QZ |
| | - 42 | lflox | | - 67 | 1F1PY | | -101 | 4 F 5QZ |
| | - 43 | 1F4X | | -68 | lf2PY | +Mi and | -102 | 4F90Z |
| | | | | | 10 | - HLDC | TTGILO | vub |

- 311 -

| RLCF | -103 | 4F10QZ | RMC | -702 | 1B30Z | RMF | - | 4 | 2N16PX |
|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------------|-----|---|----|---------------|
| | -104 | 4F102 | | -703 | 4B30Z | | - | 5 | 2N15PX |
| | -105 | 4F1Z | | | | | - | 6 | 2N1.6PX |
| | -106 | 4F2Z | RMCF | - 23 | lf4Y | | ø | 7 | 2N15QX |
| | -107 | 4 F 3Z | | - 24 | lf5Y | | - | 8 | 2N16QX |
| | | | | - 25 | 3F4¥ | | - | 9 | 1B30, 2B30 QX |
| | -116 | 1 F 12 | | - 26 | 3F51 | | | | |
| | -117 | 1F2Z | | | | | | | |
| | -118 | 1F3Z | | | | | - | 23 | INI6X |
| | -119 | 1F10Z | | | | | - | 24 | 1N15X |
| | | | | -33 | 1F4Z | | • | 25 | IN15QY |
| | | | | -34 | 1F5Z | | • | 26 | ln16qy |
| RMC | -411 | 2B30PX | | -35 | 4 F 4Z | | - | 27 | 3N15QY |
| ٠ | -412 | 1B30PI | | -36 | 4 F 5Z | | - | 28 | 3N16QX |
| | -413 | 1B30QY | | | | | | | |
| | -414 | 3B30QY | | | | | - | 56 | IN16QX |
| | -415 | 1B30X | | | | | - | 57 | 1N15QX |
| | -416 | 2B30X | | -41 | 1B30QZ | | | | |
| | | | | -42 | 4B30QZ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | -567 | 1B30¥ | | | | | • | 67 | 1N15Y |
| | -568 | 3B30¥ | RMF | - 1 | IN15PX | | - | 68 | INIGY |
| | | | | - 2 | INI.6PX | | - | 69 | 3N16Y |
| | | | | - 3 | 2N15PX | | • | 70 | 3N15Y |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- 312 -

RMF - 75 Sunset*

| -168 | 1N16QZ |
|------|--------|
| -169 | 1N15QZ |
| -170 | 4N15Q2 |
| -171 | 4N16QZ |
| -172 | 1N15Z |
| -173 | 1N16Z |
| -174 | 4N152 |
| -175 | 4N16Z |
| | |

| -208 | Sunset* |
|------|---------|
| -209 | Sunset* |
| -210 | Sunset* |
| -211 | Ħ |
| -212 | |
| -213 | , , |
| -214 | |
| -215 | |
| -216 | H |
| -217 | |

*Miscellaneous

- 3!3 -

APPENDIX XXI

LATERAL FIELD OF VIEW

1. Horizontal Field of View

The associated diagrams give the lateral fields of view of some of the cameras used by the Photo Towers. In addition to the angular view, the charts are made so that the width of the field in feet may be determined at various ranges. The width of the horizontal field is written in for the 30,000 foot range.

2. Vertical Field

The vertical field of view of the cameras is not given. These may be obtained by calculation from the distances and the focal lengths, or by application of the frame height to width ratio to the horizontal field of view.



- 315 -

APPENDIX XXII

PHOTO TOWER BLOCK AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

This appendix was designed to present the electrical control system as used in the Photo Tower operations. The method of presentation was to have been a series of diagrams with explanations, the diagrams including a general block diagram of a complete tower system, specific block diagrams for major divisions within the tower system, and specific schematic diagrams showing the electrical characteristics of each circuit used. The explanations were planned to tell what the circuits were and why those circuits were used. The material has not been adequately pulled together for formal presentation as of this writing. The details are available through E, G & G, Inc., Boston.

APPENDIX XXIII

TRANSPORTATION

1. Requirements

Without water, land, and air transportation an operation of this nature ceases to function unless it is adequately supported with the appropriate vehicles. The better the transportation, the better the accomplishment of the mission.

2. Transportation Facilities

The following pictures demonstrate some of the vehicles and facilities supplied for the Sandstone Tests. These pictures do not by any means portray all of the transportation and loading facilities.



PL-424-7 While not used for mass transportation, the helicopters provided a very vital link for some of the operations. This shot of Aomon Island shows the tall Zero Tower and the shorter Photo Tower.



PL-313-2 The L-5s became one of the most valuable assets of the operation. One takes off of the long runway on Engebi between the flight control tower on the left with the Zero Tower in the right background.



PL-439-10 Looking East from the Photo Tower at Runit Island with the Zero Tower on the left, trucks in the foreground, one L-5 at the guard shack with another starting a take-off down the runway.



PL-132-8 Wherever the vegetation is removed, the surface becomes one of fine coral sand which creates dust clouds in the winds unless rain is falling.



PL-487-4 Two L-5s stand by waiting for passengers. These airplanes and pilots did a Herculean job trying to cope with the tremendous requirements that were pushed upon them.



PL-439-11 Weapons carriers were indespensible for much of the Island work.



PA-99-2 The Runit dock where the smaller boats landed personnel and light equipment. The jeep is waiting in front of the LCM landing beach. Runit Photo Tower in background.



PA-131-1 A battered LCM has a broken down jeep loaded aboard by an Island based crane. One of the AV class ships in the background.



PL-405-12 An LCM pulls away from a larger ship in the calm lagoon. Much spray came aboard these craft on windy days, or even with little wind if there were swells.



PL-565-11 The smaller craft took aboard a lot of spray even on very quiet days.



PA-18-3 There is no end to what goes aboard a ship. This DUKW is bound for Eniwetok.



PL-212-10 Typical method of offloading supplies and equipment. Here, a load goes onto an LCM at night.



PL-213-3 Any sort of collapsing nightmare may be found aboard a ship.



PA-106-20 Jeeps waiting for 'Brass' to arrive by L-5s.

APPENDIX XXIV

TOWER CHECK SYSTEM

This appendix was designed to demonstrate the need and importance of a complete sequence check system for evacuation and maintenance of the towers before a test. The actual check sequence with the reasons and methods of each check were to be explained. The material is not in a presentable form as of this date.

APPENDIX XXV

PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS

This appendix was designed to show the stations of origin, the qualifications, and the Photo Tower assignments of the men utilized by the Photo Tower operation from its origin to its completion. The data for this is mostly in rough note form as of this date and is available from R. N. Davis, E, G & G., Inc., Boston.

APPENDIX XXVI

PERSONNEL EVACUATION AND FILM DELIVERY

This appendix was designed to show the personnel duty stations, times and positions of evacuation, film delivery and recovery schedules, and film divisioning for delivery and recovery, and to show the film packaging for delivery to the 3.1. Included was to have been notes as to why these schedules were established and to the degree of workability and success.

The material for this is currently held in rough form by R. N. Davis of E, G & G, Inc., Boston.

APPENDIX XXVII

LIGHT ANALYSIS SYSTEM

1. Need for System

Good photographers carry a great deal of information in their heads, and so rarely need to have formal equations for setting light values. Where close technical control of results is desired and where the values are to be specified before a test - as for atomic weapon detonation - and the exact reason for each setting is to be known afterwards it is orderly and convenient to have a standard equation. The following system was rapidly developed and was sufficient for the test. It may not represent the ideal. There was no time for research nor procurement and study of all existing computers. A circular disk type computer was constructed to use these equations. This gave a convenient, rapid, reliable method of setting the light values and made rapid determinations of the limits of coverage possible without guess work.

2. The Equation

See next page.

- 335 -

This equation was used for the analysis of the light inten-

sity encountered: B.t.f.W.A.a = 1.

| B - Brilliance, candles/ ft^2 | (Weston scale) |
|---------------------------------|---|
| t - Exposure time, seconds | (See below for Fastax and |
| | Movie conversions) |
| f - Relative exposure ratio | (Chart I, below) |
| W - Weston film speed | (Chart II, below) |
| A - Relative attenuation for | (Chart II, below) (Chart III, below) |
| filter | |
| a - Attenuation due to air | (Chart IV, below) |

| Chart I Relative Expo sure Ratio | - Chart II Film Speed | Chart III Filter Atten. | Chart IV Air Atten. K = atmos. absorp. constant/naut.mi. n = naut. mi. a = K ⁿ where K = 0.80 | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | W Class L 100W 2 A50W1 24W 1/2 M 8W 1/6 | 0.1 4/5 | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | |

The above equation as given is for ideal exposure. Its value may go as high as 8 for upper limit, as low as 1/16 for a lower limit for black and white; as high as 2 and as low as 1/2 for color.

- 336 -

The light transmission used for Fastax cameras is 1/6 that which the frames per second would indicate (at 1,000 fps, t is 1/6,000).

The exposure time for movie cameras is computed as 1/fps times the shutter opening in degrees over 360 degrees.

The Sun's brilliance is used as 160,000 candles/cm² or $1.5 \ge 10^8$ candles/ft².

APPENDIX XXVIII

FILM FIELD LOG

1. Need for Film Field Log

The need for a log has been explained in the body of the report under Field Handling of Film beginning on Page 48.

2. Captain Harvey's Description

In establishing a Film Field Issue Log it was first necessary to determine the total quantities of each film type that was planned to be shipped. Arranging the film types into alphabetical order was next. After this had been done it was planned to make a maximum of twelve entries per page, using only the right hand or odd numbered pages, the reason for this being that when making a good many entries at one time and where time is a factor, it shows you up considerably when making entries at the bottom of the pages, especially in a book of this thickness. A couple of pages were left blank at the end of each film type section to allow for overflow, etc. As devit invoices were received it was an easy matter to extract the information and post it to the Issue Log.

Prior to issue of film for test, the film load was broken

- 338 -

out and film cans and boxes marked with the tower number, camera position, etc., (the mark). After the film had been obligated to a specific camera position, it was punched and an entry made in the log opposite the film serial number showing what camera position that particular roll was obligated to as well as the test such as QX, X, QY, etc. After the entry in the log had been made the film serial was entered on the appropriate caption sheet.

In advance of each test, invoices were prepared for shipment of the film to the proper agency for processing. When the invoice was signed as receipted, then it was posted to the Issue Log, the invoice itself going to the credit file.

I do not say that this system is infallible nor do I mean that it is the best in the world, for after all any system can be made to work if there is dogmatic attention and perseverance.

Recommendations:

- 1. That field Issue Logs be printed so as to have a proper space for entering the camera position and test designation. This problem exists not only in the bower, but also in the Air Unit.
 - 2. That if at all possible in advance of printing and binding, a composite layout be made for both towers and air unit Issue Logs consistent with the film amounts and types that they are going to use.

- 339 -

- 3. That pages be printed in the upper right hand corner with the film type such as ALB, etc.
- 4. That, if at all possible after printing and before cutting the paper, a tab be left on the end of each sheet so that when the log is assembled a way of indexing exists. Either this can be done, or a box of tabs can be furnished with each blank log book.

APPENDIX XXIX

TIME CONTROL SYSTEM

This appendix was originally designed to suggest certain details of the system outline in the body of the report under The Simple Tower on Page 108. The principle of simplified field test control equipment has been accepted by both J-Division and E, G & G, Inc. Problems relating to simplified control are currently being considered by E, G & G, Inc., Boston.



APPENDIX XXX

RADIO AND RADAR CONTROLS

This appendix was originally designed to point out the details of a study of the preliminary considerations of systems based upon the principles discussed in The Time Control Unit on Page 111. These principles have since been reviewed by J-Division and questions as to their applicability have arisen. E, G & G, Inc., will probably make further studies of these or similar types of control if the concept of smaller more dispersed recording sites is adopted.





